

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM S-3**  
REGISTRATION STATEMENT  
UNDER  
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

**ROLLINS, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**51-0068479**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30324  
(404) 888-2000

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number,  
including area code, of registrant's principal executive  
offices)

**Kenneth D. Krause**  
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30324  
(404) 888-2000

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone  
number, including area code, of agent for service)

*Copies to:*  
**David S. Huntington, Esq.**  
**Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP**  
1285 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10019-6064  
(212) 373-3000

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are to be offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are being offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act.

The registrant hereby amends this document on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion, Dated June 5, 2023

PROSPECTUS



**Rollins, Inc.**  
**\$1,500,000,000**  
**Common Stock**  
**Preferred Stock**  
**Debt Securities**  
**Depository Shares**  
**Warrants**  
**Rights**  
**Purchase Contracts**  
**Units**  
**and**  
**249,014,176 shares of Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholders**

We may offer and sell from time to time shares of our common stock, shares of our preferred stock, debt securities, depository shares, warrants, rights, purchase contracts or units, or any combination thereof, in one or more offerings in amounts, at prices and on terms that we determine at the time of the offering, with an aggregate initial offering price of up to \$1,500,000,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies, currency units or composite currencies).

In addition, the selling stockholders named in this prospectus may sell in one or more offerings pursuant to this registration statement up to 249,014,176 shares of our common stock. The selling stockholders may sell any or all of these shares of common stock on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in privately negotiated transactions at fixed prices that may be changed, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale or at negotiated prices. Information on the selling stockholders and the times and manners in which they may offer and sell shares of our common stock is included under the sections titled "Selling Stockholders" and "Plan of Distribution" in this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock by the selling stockholders.

Each time we offer securities pursuant to this prospectus, we will provide a prospectus supplement containing more information about the particular offering together with this prospectus. The prospectus supplement also may add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. We may not use this prospectus to offer and sell securities without a prospectus supplement.

These securities may be sold on a continuous or delayed basis directly to or through agents, dealers or underwriters as designated from time to time, or through a combination of these methods.

Our common stock, par value \$1.00 per share, is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "ROL." If we decide to list or seek a quotation for any other securities, the prospectus supplement relating to those securities will disclose the exchange or market on which those securities will be listed or quoted.

**Investing in these securities involves significant risks. We strongly recommend that you read carefully the risks we describe in this prospectus as well as in any accompanying prospectus supplement and the risk factors that are incorporated by reference into this prospectus from our filings made with the Securities and Exchange Commission. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7 of this prospectus.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The date of this prospectus is \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<a href="#"><u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>THE COMPANY</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>RISK FACTORS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>8</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>SELLING STOCKHOLDERS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>9</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>11</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>14</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSITARY SHARES</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>25</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE WARRANTS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>28</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE RIGHTS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE PURCHASE CONTRACTS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>31</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>32</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>33</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>LEGAL MATTERS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>EXPERTS</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

To understand the terms of the securities offered by this prospectus, you should carefully read this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement. You should also read the documents referred to under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” for information on us and the business conducted by us.

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) using a “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf registration process, we may offer and sell from time to time shares of our common stock, shares of our preferred stock, debt securities, depositary shares, warrants, rights, purchase contracts or units, or any combination thereof, in one or more offerings in amounts, at prices and on terms that we determine at the time of the offering, with an aggregate initial offering price of up to \$1,500,000,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies, currency units or composite currencies). This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. In addition, under this prospectus, the selling stockholders named herein may offer and sell, from time to time in one or more offerings, up to an aggregate of 249,014,176 shares of our common stock. Each time we offer securities pursuant to this prospectus, we will provide a prospectus supplement that describes the terms of the offering. The prospectus supplement also may add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Before making an investment decision, you should read carefully both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus as described below under the heading “Incorporation by Reference.”

The registration statement that contains this prospectus, including the exhibits to the registration statement and the information incorporated by reference, provides additional information about us, the selling stockholders and the securities offered pursuant to this prospectus. That registration statement can be found on the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

You should rely only on the information provided in the registration statement, this prospectus and in any prospectus supplement, including the information incorporated by reference. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any supplement to this prospectus is accurate at any date other than the date indicated on the cover page of these documents. We are not making an offer to sell the securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

We and the selling stockholders may sell the securities to or through underwriters, dealers or agents or directly to purchasers. The securities may be sold for U.S. dollars, foreign-denominated currency, currency units or composite currencies. Amounts payable with respect to any securities we offer may be payable in U.S. dollars or foreign-denominated currency, currency units or composite currencies as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. We, the selling stockholders and our respective agents reserve the sole right to accept or reject in whole or in part any proposed purchase of the securities. The prospectus supplement, which we will provide each time we offer securities pursuant to this prospectus, will set forth the names of any underwriters, dealers or agents involved in the sale of such securities, and any related fee, commission or discount arrangements. See “Plan of Distribution.”

The prospectus supplement may also contain information about any material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the securities covered by the prospectus supplement.

In this prospectus, the terms “Rollins,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to Rollins, Inc.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

As required by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), we filed a registration statement relating to the securities offered by this prospectus with the SEC. This prospectus is a part of that registration statement, which includes additional information.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and are required to file with the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information. Such reports include our audited financial statements. Our publicly available filings can be found on the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Our filings, including the audited financial and additional information that we have made public to investors, may also be found on our website at [www.rollins.com](http://www.rollins.com). Information on or accessible through our website does not constitute part of this prospectus (except for SEC reports expressly incorporated by reference herein).

As permitted by SEC rules, this prospectus does not contain all of the information we have included in the registration statement and the accompanying exhibits and schedules we file with the SEC. You may refer to the registration statement, exhibits and schedules for more information about us and the securities. The registration statement, exhibits and schedules are available through the SEC’s website.

## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” the information we file with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus. Information that we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede information in this prospectus. In all cases, you should rely on the later information over different information included in this prospectus or the prospectus supplement. The following documents have been filed by us with the SEC and are incorporated by reference into this prospectus:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 (filed on [February 16, 2023](#));
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended March 31, 2023 (filed on [April 27, 2023](#));
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on [February 27, 2023](#), [March 30, 2023](#), and [April 28, 2023](#); and
- the description of our securities contained in [Exhibit 4.2](#) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 (filed on February 16, 2023), and any amendment or report filed with the SEC for the purpose of updating that description.

All reports and other documents that we subsequently file with the SEC (other than any portion of such filings that are furnished under applicable SEC rules rather than filed) pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the date of this prospectus and before the later of (1) the completion of the offering of the securities described in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement and (2) the date we or the selling stockholders stop offering securities pursuant to this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, will be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus and to be part of this prospectus from the date of filing of such reports and documents.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus, the prospectus supplement, any applicable pricing supplement or any document incorporated by reference is accurate as of any date other than the date of the applicable document. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or any other subsequently filed document that is deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus modifies or supersedes the statement. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

You may request a copy of any or all documents referred to above that have been or may be incorporated by reference into this prospectus (excluding certain exhibits to the documents) at no cost, by writing or calling us at the following address or telephone number:

Rollins, Inc.  
Attention: Investor Relations Department  
2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30324  
(404) 888-2000

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding:

- our belief that our accounting estimates and assumptions may materially change over time in future periods in response to economic trends;
- the outcomes of any pending claim, proceeding, litigation, regulatory action or investigation filed against us, either alone or in the aggregate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, or liquidity, financial condition and results of operations;
- our evaluation of pending and threatened claims and establishment of loss contingency reserves based upon outcomes we believe to be probable and reasonably estimable;
- our belief that we do not expect the resolution of the alleged violations and information requests from governmental authorities in California for our Orkin and Clark Pest Control operations to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows;
- our belief that we will continue to be involved in various claims, arbitrations, contractual disputes, investigations, and regulatory and litigation matters relating to, and arising out of, our businesses and our operations;
- our reasonable certainty that we will exercise the renewal options on our operating leases;
- risks related to our belief that our current cash and cash equivalent balances, future cash flows expected to be generated from operating activities and available borrowings under our \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") will be sufficient to finance our current operations and obligations, and fund expansion of the business for the foreseeable future;
- our ability to remain in compliance with applicable debt covenants under the Credit Facility;
- our belief that adoption of ASU 2022-03 is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements;
- risks related to our plans to continue to grow our business in foreign markets in the future through reinvestment of foreign deposits and future earnings as well as acquisitions of unrelated companies, our expectation to repatriate unremitted foreign earnings from our foreign subsidiaries, and our expectations to continue to be permanently reinvested with respect to our investments in our foreign subsidiaries;
- our expectation that total unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted shares and PSUs will be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 3.4 years;
- our expectation that the acquisition-related goodwill recognized during the quarter will be deductible for tax purposes;
- our conclusion that there are no impairments of our goodwill or other intangible assets;
- our belief that the factors contributing to the amount of goodwill are based on strategic and synergistic benefits that are expected to be realized;
- our belief that we have adequate liquid assets, funding sources and insurance accruals to accommodate potential future insurance claims;
- our belief that foreign exchange rate risk will not have a material effect on our results of operations going forward;

- our belief that demand remains favorable to start the second quarter and our expectations that acquisitions will have a larger impact on revenue growth in the second quarter versus the first quarter;
- our belief that we are positioned well to deliver strong operating results in 2023;
- our expectations to see an uptick in SG&A primarily related to customer acquisition costs as we work to acquire new customers and grow our business;
- our expectations to see a lower level of incremental margins in the second quarter relative to the first quarter associated with higher customer acquisition costs;
- our belief that continued disruptions in economic markets due to high inflation, increases in interest rates, business interruptions due to natural disasters, employee shortages and supply chain issues, all pose current and future challenges which may adversely affect our future performance, and that we cannot reasonably estimate whether our current strategies will help mitigate the impact of these economic disruptors in the future; and
- other risks, uncertainties and factors included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including those set forth under the heading “Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Forward-looking statements are based on information available at the time those statements are made and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or results to differ materially from those expressed in or suggested by the forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties are beyond our ability to control, and in many cases, we cannot predict the risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated by the forward-looking statements. You should consider the factors discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus, that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from estimated results and financial condition. We do not undertake to update our forward-looking statements.

## THE COMPANY

### Our Company

We are an international services company headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. Through our family of leading brands, we provide essential pest and wildlife control services and protection against termite damage, rodents and insects to more than two million residential and commercial customers from more than 800 Company-owned and franchised locations in approximately 70 countries. Over the course of our lengthy operating history, we have garnered a reputation for providing great customer service. The contracted and recurring nature of our services provide us with visibility into a significant portion of our future earnings.

In 1964, brothers O. Wayne and John Rollins acquired Orkin Exterminating Company and in 1965 we changed our name from Rollins Broadcasting, Inc. to Rollins, Inc. In 1968, Rollins began trading on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "ROL." Since then, we have grown into a premier consumer and commercial services business with numerous industry leading brands including the world renowned Orkin, as well as HomeTeam Pest Defense, Clark Pest Control, Western Pest Services, Critter Control Wildlife and Northwest Exterminating, Fox Pest Control, among others.

We operate under one reportable segment which contains our three business lines:

- *Residential:* Pest control services protecting residential properties from common pests, including rodents, insects and wildlife;
- *Commercial:* Workplace pest control solutions for customers across diverse end markets such as healthcare, foodservice, logistics; and
- *Termite:* Termite protection services and ancillary services for both residential and commercial customers.

For more information about Rollins, see our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus. For instructions on how to find copies of these documents, see "Where You Can Find More Information."

### Corporate Information

Our principal executive office is located at 2170 Piedmont Rd., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30324. Our telephone number is (404) 888-2000. Additional information about Rollins and its subsidiaries is included in documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "Where You Can Find More Information."

Rollins also maintains a website at [www.rollins.com](http://www.rollins.com). None of the information contained on our website or on websites linked to our website is part of this prospectus.

## **RISK FACTORS**

Investing in our securities involves risk. Before you decide whether to purchase any of our securities, you should carefully consider the specific risks discussed in, or incorporated by reference into, the applicable prospectus supplement, together with all the other information contained in the prospectus supplement or incorporated by reference into this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement. You should also consider the risks, uncertainties and assumptions discussed under the caption “Risk Factors” included in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus. These risk factors may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time by other reports we file with the SEC in the future. For more information, please see “Where You Can Find More Information” and “Incorporation by Reference.” These risks could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and could result in a partial or complete loss of your investment.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we specify another use in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will use the net proceeds from the sale of the securities offered by us for general corporate purposes, which may include, among other things:

- repurchases of shares of our common stock;
- debt repayment;
- working capital; and/or
- capital expenditures.

We may also use such proceeds to fund acquisitions of businesses, technologies or product lines that complement our current business. We may set forth additional information on the use of net proceeds from the sale of the securities we offer under this prospectus in a prospectus supplement related to a specific offering.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sales of shares of our common stock by the selling stockholders.

## SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information, as of May 30, 2023, with respect to the ownership of shares of our common stock by the selling stockholders listed therein. We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of common stock by the selling stockholders. The following table is based on information provided to us by the selling stockholders as of the date of this prospectus.

The amounts and percentages of shares beneficially owned are reported on the basis of rules and regulations of the SEC governing the determination of beneficial ownership of securities. Under rules of the SEC, a person is deemed to be a “beneficial owner” of a security if that person has or shares voting power or investment power, which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Securities that can be so acquired are deemed to be outstanding for purposes of computing such person’s ownership percentage, but not for purposes of computing any other person’s percentage. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same securities, and a person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities as to which such person has no economic interest.

Name of Selling Stockholder	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Total Number of Shares Offered Hereby	Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering	
	Number	% <sup>(1)</sup>		Number	% <sup>(1)</sup>
Gary W. Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated September 14, 1994	224,748,671 <sup>(2)</sup>	45.6 %	224,748,671	—	*
R. Randall Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated August 25, 1994	224,748,671 <sup>(2)</sup>	45.6 %	224,748,671	—	*
LOR, Inc.	216,017,072 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	43.8 %	216,017,072	—	*
Gary W. Rollins	15,884,613 <sup>(4)</sup>	3.2 %	15,884,613	—	*
Rollins Holding Company, Inc.	8,731,599 <sup>(2)</sup>	1.8 %	8,731,599	—	*
Timothy C. Rollins	6,083,290 <sup>(5)</sup>	1.2 %	6,083,290	—	*
Amy R. Kreisler	6,014,209 <sup>(6)</sup>	1.2 %	6,014,209	—	*
Pamela R. Rollins	5,997,170 <sup>(7)</sup>	1.2 %	5,997,170	—	*
RCTLOR, LLC	3,945,035 <sup>(2)</sup>	*	3,945,035	—	*
RFA Management Company, LLC	2,235,811 <sup>(2)</sup>	*	2,235,811	—	*
The Margaret H. Rollins 2014 Trust	1,074,736 <sup>(8)</sup>	*	1,074,736	—	*
RFT Investment Company, LLC	744,963 <sup>(2)</sup>	*	744,963	—	*
2007 GWR Grandchildren’s Partnership	319,782 <sup>(8)</sup>	*	319,782	—	*
Total	249,014,176	50.5 %	249,014,176	—	*

(1) Percentages are based on 492,787,005 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2023.

(2) An aggregate of 224,748,671 shares of common stock are beneficially owned by the Gary W. Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated September 14, 1994 (the “GWR Voting Trust”) and the R. Randall Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated August 25, 1994 (the “RRR Voting Trust”). The amount shown for the GWR Voting Trust and the RRR Voting Trust includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 209,091,263 shares held by LOR, Inc., a Georgia corporation (the GWR Voting Trust and the RRR Voting Trust each have a 50% voting interest in LOR, Inc.); (b) 8,731,599 shares held by Rollins Holding Company, Inc., a Georgia corporation (the GWR Voting Trust and the RRR Voting Trust each have a 50% voting interest in Rollins Holding Company, Inc.); (c) 2,235,811 shares held by RFA Management Company, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the manager of RFA Management Company, LLC); (d) 744,963 shares held by RFT Investment Company, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the manager of RFT Investment Company, LLC); and (e) 3,945,035 shares held by RCTLOR, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the managing member of RCTLOR, LLC). The selling stockholders disclaim beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholders’ pecuniary interest.

(3) An aggregate of 216,017,072 shares of common stock are beneficially owned by LOR, Inc. The amount shown for LOR, Inc. includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 2,235,811 shares held by RFA Management Company, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the manager of RFA Management Company, LLC); (b) 744,963 shares held by RFT Investment Company, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the manager of RFT Investment Company, LLC); and (c) 3,945,035 shares held by RCTLOR, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company (LOR, Inc. is the managing member of RCTLOR, LLC). The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder’s pecuniary interest.

- (4) Mr. Gary W. Rollins is a director of the Company. The amount shown for Mr. Rollins includes 8,629,469 shares of common stock held in a charitable trust of which he is a co-trustee and as to which he shares voting and investment power. It also includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 161,228 shares held by eleven trusts benefiting the grandchildren and more remote descendants of his late brother, Mr. R. Randall Rollins (Mr. Gary W. Rollins is a trustee of each such trust); (b) 959,538 shares held by seven trusts (the "Rollins Family Trusts") for the benefit of the children and/or more remote descendants of his late brother, Mr. R. Randall Rollins; (c) 4,887,802 shares of common stock held directly by Mr. Gary W. Rollins; (d) 701,034 shares held by the R. Randall Rollins 2012 Trust (the trustee of each of the Rollins Family Trusts and the R. Randall Rollins 2012 Trust is a corporation over which Mr. Gary W. Rollins has the ability to assert control within sixty days); (e) 373,950 shares of restricted stock; (f) 124,864 shares in the Company's employee stock purchase plan; (g) 21,969 shares held in the Rollins 401(k) Savings Plan and (h) 24,759 shares held by his wife. The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder's pecuniary interest.
- (5) The amount shown for Mr. Timothy C. Rollins includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 5,413,068 shares of common stock held in a charitable trust of which he is a co-trustee; (b) 138,964 shares of common stock held by his spouse; (c) 94,053 shares held by the 2002 Timothy C. Rollins Trust, as to which he currently has the power to designate the members of the Investment Committee of the trustee; (d) 45,821 shares held of record by a minor child under a Uniform Transfers to Minors Act account, over which he possesses voting and dispositive power as custodian of the account; and (e) 391,384 shares, over which he possess sole voting and dispositive power. The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder's pecuniary interest.
- (6) The amount shown for Ms. Amy R. Kreisler includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 5,413,068 shares of common stock held in a charitable trust of which she is a co-trustee and the Executive Director; (b) 94,053 shares held by the 2002 Amy R. Kreisler Trust, as to which she currently has the power to designate the members of the Investment Committee of the trustee; (c) 64,869 shares of common stock held in two family trusts of which she is the sole trustee; and (d) 392,695 shares, over which she possess sole voting and dispositive power. Also includes 49,524 shares held by her spouse. The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder's pecuniary interest.
- (7) Ms. Pamela R. Rollins is a director of the Company. The amount shown for Ms. Rollins includes the following shares of common stock: (a) 5,413,068 shares of common stock held in a charitable trust of which she is a co-trustee; (b) 94,053 shares held by the 2002 Pamela R. Rollins Trust, as to which she currently has the power to designate the members of the Investment Committee of the trustee; and (c) 490,049 shares, over which she possess sole voting and dispositive power. The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder's pecuniary interest.
- (8) The selling stockholder disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of the selling stockholder's pecuniary interest.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following summary description sets forth some of the general terms and provisions of our capital stock. Because this is a summary description, it does not contain all of the information that may be important to you. The following summary description of our capital stock is qualified by reference to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. Our authorized capital stock consists of 800,000,000 shares of common stock, \$1.00 par value per share, and 500,000 shares of preferred stock, no par value per share.

### Common Stock

As of March 31, 2023, there were 492,787,005 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding. Subject to the rights of holders of our preferred stock, holders of our common stock:

- are entitled to dividends to the extent declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor;
- are entitled to one vote per share on all matters brought before them (voting is noncumulative in the election of directors);
- have no preemptive or conversion rights;
- are not subject to, or entitled to the benefits of, any redemption or sinking fund provision; and
- are entitled upon liquidation to receive the remainder of our assets after the payment of corporate debts and the satisfaction of the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred stock.

### Preferred Stock

Our board of directors is empowered, without approval of the stockholders, to cause shares of preferred stock to be issued in one or more series, with the number of shares of each series and the rights, preferences and limitations of each series to be determined by it at the time of issuance. Among the specific matters that our board of directors may determine are the rate of dividends, redemption and conversion prices and terms and amounts payable in the event of liquidation and special voting rights. Such rights of the board of directors to issue preferred stock may be viewed as having an anti-takeover effect. As of the date of this prospectus, there are no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

### Business Combinations with Interested Stockholders

As a public Delaware corporation, we are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prevents an “interested stockholder” (defined generally as a person owning 15 percent or more of a corporation’s outstanding voting stock) from engaging in a “business combination” with a Delaware corporation for three years following the time such person became an interested stockholder unless:

- before such person became an interested stockholder, the board of directors of the corporation approved the transaction in which the interested stockholder became an interested stockholder or approved the business combination;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owns at least 85 percent of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced (excluding stock held by directors who are also officers of the corporation and by employee stock plans that do not provide employees with the rights to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer); or
- following the transaction in which such person became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at a meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation not owned by the interested stockholder.

## **Registration Rights**

We and the selling stockholders are party to the registration rights agreement, dated as of June 5, 2023, pursuant to which we have granted the selling stockholders, certain of their affiliates and their permitted transferees the right to require, subject to certain conditions and limitations, us to register for resale securities held by such stockholders and certain customary registration rights with respect to registrations initiated by us. The registration rights agreement also contains customary provisions relating to expenses and indemnification. We are registering the shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholders in this prospectus pursuant to the terms of the registration rights agreement.

## **Certain Provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of Rollins**

### ***General***

A number of provisions of the certificate of incorporation and bylaws deal with matters of corporate governance and the rights of stockholders, including, among others, provisions for the classification of the board of directors into three classes having terms of three years each. Certain of these provisions may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may discourage takeover attempts not first approved by the board of directors, including takeovers that certain stockholders may deem to be in their best interest. These provisions also could delay or frustrate the removal of incumbent directors or the assumption of control by stockholders, even if such removal or assumption would be beneficial to stockholders of Rollins. These provisions also could discourage or make more difficult a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, even if they could be favorable to the interests of stockholders, and could potentially depress the market price of the common stock. The board of directors believes that these provisions are appropriate to protect the interests of Rollins and all of its stockholders.

### ***Meetings of Stockholders***

Special meetings of the stockholders may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors and shall be called by the Chairman of the Board or Secretary on the request in writing or by vote of a majority of the directors or at the request in writing of stockholders of record owning a majority in amount of the capital stock outstanding and entitled to vote. The bylaws provide that only those matters set forth in the notice of the special meeting may be considered or acted upon at that special meeting, unless otherwise provided by law. In addition, the bylaws set forth certain advance notice and informational requirements and time limitations on any director nomination or any new business which a stockholder wishes to propose for consideration at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders.

### ***Indemnification and Limitation of Liability***

The bylaws provide that directors and officers shall be, and at the discretion of the board of directors, others serving at the request of Rollins may be, indemnified by Rollins to the fullest extent authorized by Delaware law, as it now exists or may in the future be amended, against all expenses and liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with service for or on behalf of Rollins and further require the advancing of expenses incurred in defending claims. The bylaws also provide that the right of directors and officers to indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other right now possessed or hereafter acquired under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or otherwise. The certificate of incorporation contains a provision permitted by Delaware law that generally eliminates the personal liability of directors to the Company or its stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of their fiduciary duty. This provision does not alter a director's liability under the federal securities laws. In addition, this provision does not affect the availability of equitable remedies, such as an injunction or rescission, for breach of fiduciary duty.

### ***Amendment of Bylaws***

The certificate of incorporation provides that Rollins' bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the board of directors and any bylaws adopted by the directors may be altered, amended or repealed by the directors or by the stockholders.

***Exclusive Forum***

The bylaws provide that, unless Rollins otherwise consents in writing, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another court of the State of Delaware or, if no court of the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, then the United States District Court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for resolution of (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of Rollins, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of Rollins or the its stockholders, (c) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the “internal affairs doctrine.”

The bylaws’ exclusive forum provision does not apply to claims arising under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**

American Stock Transfer and Trust Company is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

**Listing of Common Stock**

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “ROL.”

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES

The following description of the terms of the debt securities sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities to which any prospectus supplement may relate. The particular terms of the debt securities offered by any prospectus supplement and the extent, if any, to which these general provisions may apply to those debt securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those debt securities. Accordingly, for a description of the terms of a particular issue of debt securities, reference must be made to both the prospectus supplement relating thereto and to the following description.

We may issue debt securities from time to time in one or more series. The debt securities will be general obligations of Rollins, Inc. The debt securities may be fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a secured or unsecured senior or subordinated basis, jointly and severally, by guarantors, if any. In the event that any series of debt securities will be subordinated to other indebtedness that we have outstanding or may incur, the terms of the subordination will be set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the subordinated debt securities. Debt securities will be issued under one or more indentures between us and Regions Bank, as trustee. A copy of the form of indenture has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement filed with the SEC. The following discussion of certain provisions of the indenture is a summary only and should not be considered a complete description of the terms and provisions of the indenture. Accordingly, the following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the indenture, including the definition of certain terms used below. You should refer to the indenture for the complete terms of the debt securities.

### General

The debt securities will represent direct, general obligations of Rollins, Inc. and:

- may rank equally with other unsubordinated debt or may be subordinated to other debt we have or may incur;
- may be issued in one or more series with the same or various maturities;
- may be issued at a price of 100% of their principal amount or at a premium or discount;
- may be issued in registered or bearer form and certificated or uncertificated form; and
- may be represented by one or more global debt securities registered in the name of a designated depository's nominee, and if so, beneficial interests in the global note will be shown on and transfers will be made only through records maintained by the designated depository and its participants.

The aggregate principal amount of debt securities that we may authenticate and deliver is unlimited. Subject to limitations contained in the indenture, we may from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the holders of a series of debt securities, issue additional debt securities of any such series on the same terms and conditions as the debt securities of such series, except for any differences in the issue price and, if applicable, the initial interest accrual date and interest payment date; *provided* that if the additional debt securities are not fungible with the debt securities of such series for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional debt securities will have one or more separate CUSIP numbers. You should refer to the applicable prospectus supplement for the following terms of the debt securities of the series with respect to which that prospectus supplement is being delivered:

- the title of the debt securities of the series (which will distinguish the debt securities of that particular series from the debt securities of any other series) and ranking (including the terms of any subordination provisions);
- the price or prices of the debt securities of the series at which such debt securities will be issued;
- whether the debt securities are entitled to the benefit of any guarantee by any guarantor;

- any limit on the aggregate principal amount of the debt securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under the indenture (except for debt securities authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other debt securities of the series);
- the date or dates on which the principal and premium with respect to the debt securities of the series are payable;
- the person to whom any interest on a security of the series shall be payable if other than the person in whose name that security is registered at the close of business on the record date;
- the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the debt securities of the series will bear interest (if any) or the method of determining such rate or rates (including, but not limited to, any commodity, commodity index, stock exchange index or financial index), the date or dates from which such interest, if any, will accrue, the interest payment dates on which such interest, if any, will be payable or the method by which such dates will be determined, the record dates for the determination of holders thereof to whom such interest is payable (in the case of securities in registered form), and the basis upon which interest will be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;
- the currency or currencies in which debt securities of the series will be denominated and/or in which payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest of any of the securities shall be payable, if other than U.S. dollars, the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the corporate trust office of the trustee (in the case of securities in registered form) where the principal, premium and interest, if any, with respect to debt securities of the series will be payable, where notices and demands to or upon us in respect of the debt securities and the indenture may be delivered, and the method of such payment, if by wire transfer, mail or other means;
- the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which debt securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at our option or otherwise;
- whether debt securities of the series are to be issued as securities in registered form or securities in bearer form or both and, if securities in bearer form are to be issued, whether coupons will be attached to them, whether securities in bearer form of the series may be exchanged for securities in registered form of the series, and the circumstances under which and the places at which any such exchanges, if permitted, may be made;
- if any debt securities of the series are to be issued as securities in bearer form or as one or more global securities representing individual securities in bearer form of the series, whether certain provisions for the payment of additional interest or tax redemptions will apply; whether interest with respect to any portion of a temporary bearer security of the series payable with respect to any interest payment date prior to the exchange of such temporary bearer security for definitive securities in bearer form of the series will be paid to any clearing organization with respect to the portion of such temporary bearer security held for its account and, in such event, the terms and conditions (including any certification requirements) upon which any such interest payment received by a clearing organization will be credited to the persons entitled to interest payable on such interest payment date; and the terms upon which a temporary bearer security may be exchanged for one or more definitive securities in bearer form of the series;
- the obligation or right, if any, to redeem, purchase or repay debt securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a holder of such debt securities and the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, debt securities of the series will be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligations;
- the terms, if any, upon which the debt securities of the series may be convertible into or exchanged for any issuer's common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, other debt securities or warrants for common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, indebtedness or other securities of any kind and the terms and

conditions upon which such conversion or exchange will be effected, including the initial conversion or exchange price or rate, the conversion or exchange period and any other additional provisions;

- if other than minimum denominations of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which debt securities of the series will be issuable;
- if the amount of principal, premium or interest with respect to the debt securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts will be determined;
- if the principal amount payable at the stated maturity of debt securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to such stated maturity, the amount that will be deemed to be such principal amount as of any such date for any purpose, including the principal amount thereof which will be due and payable upon any maturity other than the stated maturity or which will be deemed to be outstanding as of any such date (or, in any such case, the manner in which such deemed principal amount is to be determined), and if necessary, the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in U.S. dollars;
- any changes or additions to the provisions of the indenture dealing with defeasance;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of debt securities of the series that will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof or provable in bankruptcy;
- the terms, if any, of the transfer, mortgage, pledge or assignment as security for the debt securities of the series of any properties, assets, moneys, proceeds, securities or other collateral and any corresponding changes to provisions of the indenture as then in effect;
- any addition to or change in the events of default with respect to the debt securities of the series and any change in the right of the trustee or the holders to declare the principal, premium and interest, if any, with respect to such debt securities due and payable;
- if the debt securities of the series will be issued in whole or in part in the form of a global security, the terms and conditions, if any, upon which such global security may be exchanged in whole or in part for other individual debt securities in definitive registered form, the depository (as defined in the applicable prospectus supplement) for such global security and the form of any legend or legends to be borne by any such global security in addition to or in lieu of the legend referred to in the indenture;
- any trustee, authenticating or paying agent, transfer agent or registrar or any other agent with respect to the debt securities;
- the applicability of, and any addition to, deletion of or change in, the covenants and definitions then set forth in the indenture or in the terms then set forth in the indenture relating to permitted consolidations, mergers or sales of assets;
- the terms, if any, of any guarantee of the payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to debt securities of the series and any corresponding changes to the provisions of the indenture as then in effect;
- the subordination, if any, of the debt securities of the series pursuant to the indenture and any changes or additions to the provisions of the indenture relating to subordination;
- with regard to debt securities of the series that do not bear interest, the dates for certain required reports to the trustee;
- any provisions granting special rights to holders when a specified event occurs;
- any co-issuer;
- the place or places where the principal of and interest, if any, on the debt securities will be payable, where the debt securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and

demands to or upon us in respect of the debt securities and the indenture may be served, and the method of such payment, if by wire transfer, mail or other means; and

- any other terms of the debt securities of the series (which terms will not be prohibited by the provisions of the indenture).

The prospectus supplement will also describe any material U.S. federal income tax consequences or other special considerations applicable to the series of debt securities to which such prospectus supplement relates, including those applicable to:

- securities in bearer form;
- debt securities with respect to which payments of principal, premium or interest are determined with reference to an index or formula (including changes in prices of particular securities, currencies or commodities);
- debt securities with respect to which principal or interest is payable in a foreign or composite currency;
- debt securities that are issued at a discount below their stated principal amount, bearing no interest or interest at a rate that at the time of issuance is below market rates or original issue discount debt securities; and
- variable rate debt securities that are exchangeable for fixed rate debt securities.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, securities in registered form may be transferred or exchanged at the office of the trustee at which its corporate trust business is principally administered in the United States, subject to the limitations provided in the indenture, without the payment of any service charge, other than any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith. Securities in bearer form will be transferable only by delivery. Provisions with respect to the exchange of securities in bearer form will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those securities in bearer form.

All funds that we pay to a paying agent for the payment of principal, premium or interest with respect to any debt securities that remain unclaimed at the end of two years after that principal, premium or interest will have become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holders of those debt securities or any related coupons will thereafter look only to us for payment thereof.

#### **Global Securities**

The debt securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities. A global security is a debt security that represents, and is denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of, all outstanding debt securities of a series, or any portion thereof, in either case having the same terms, including the same original issue date, date or dates on which principal and interest are due, and interest rate or method of determining interest. A global security will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a depository, which will be identified in the prospectus supplement relating to such debt securities. Global securities may be issued in either registered or bearer form and in either temporary or definitive form. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual debt securities represented thereby, a global security may not be transferred except as a whole by the depository to a nominee of the depository, by a nominee of the depository to the depository or another nominee of the depository, or by the depository or any nominee of the depository to a successor depository or any nominee of such successor.

The terms of the depository arrangement with respect to a series of debt securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such debt securities. We anticipate that the following provisions will generally apply to depository arrangements, in all cases subject to any restrictions or limitations described in the prospectus supplement relating to such debt securities.

Upon the issuance of a global security, the depository for such global security will credit, on its book entry registration and transfer system, the respective principal amounts of the individual debt securities represented by

such global security to the accounts of persons that have accounts with the depository. Such accounts will be designated by the dealers or underwriters with respect to such debt securities or, if such debt securities are offered and sold directly by us or through one or more agents, by us or such agents. Ownership of beneficial interests in a global security will be limited to participants or persons that hold beneficial interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in such global security will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by the depository (with respect to interests of participants) or records maintained by participants (with respect to interests of persons other than participants). The laws of some states require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in definitive form. Such limitations and laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a global security.

So long as the depository for a global security, or its nominee, is the registered owner or holder of such global security, such depository or nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the individual debt securities represented by such global security for all purposes under the indenture. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have any of the individual debt securities represented by such global security registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any of such debt securities in definitive form and will not be considered the owners or holders thereof under the indenture.

Payments of principal, premium and interest with respect to individual debt securities represented by a global security will be made to the depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner or holder of such global security. Neither we, the trustee, any paying agent or registrar for such debt securities nor any agent of ours or the trustee will have any responsibility or liability for:

- any aspect of the records relating to or payments made by the depository, its nominee or any participants on account of beneficial interests in the global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests;
- the payment to the owners of beneficial interests in the global security of amounts paid to the depository or its nominee; or
- any other matter relating to the actions and practices of the depository, its nominee or its participants.

Neither we, the trustee, any paying agent or registrar for such debt securities nor any agent of ours or the trustee will be liable for any delay by the depository, its nominee or any of its participants in identifying the owners of beneficial interests in the global security, and we and the trustee may conclusively rely on, and will be protected in relying on, instructions from the depository or its nominee for all purposes.

We expect that the depository for a series of debt securities or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium or interest with respect to a definitive global security representing any of such debt securities, will immediately credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such global security, as shown on the records of the depository or its nominee. We also expect that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such global security held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers and registered in "street name." Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants. See "—Limitations on Issuance of Securities in Bearer Form" below.

If the depository for a series of debt securities is at any time unwilling, unable or ineligible to continue as depository, we will appoint a successor depository. If a successor depository is not appointed by us within 90 days, we will issue individual debt securities of such series in exchange for the global security representing such series of debt securities. In addition, we may at any time and in our sole discretion determine to no longer have debt securities of a series represented by a global security and, in such event, will issue individual debt securities of such series in exchange for the global security representing such series of debt securities. Furthermore, if we so specify with respect to the debt securities of a series, an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security representing debt securities of such series may, on terms acceptable to us, the trustee and the depository for such global security, receive individual debt securities of such series in exchange for such beneficial interests. In any such instance, an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security will be entitled to physical delivery of individual debt securities of

the series represented by such global security equal in principal amount to such beneficial interest and to have such debt securities registered in its name (if the debt securities are issuable as securities in registered form). Individual debt securities of such series so issued generally will be issued:

- as securities in registered form in minimum denominations, unless otherwise specified by us, of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof if the debt securities are issuable as securities in registered form;
- as securities in bearer form in the denomination or denominations specified by us if the debt securities are issuable as securities in bearer form; or
- as either securities in registered form or securities in bearer form as described above if the debt securities are issuable in either form.

#### **Limitations on Issuance of Securities in Bearer Form**

The debt securities of a series may be issued as securities in registered form (which will be registered as to principal and interest in the register maintained by the registrar for such debt securities) or securities in bearer form (which will be transferable only by delivery). If such debt securities are issuable as securities in bearer form, the applicable prospectus supplement will describe certain special limitations and considerations that will apply to such debt securities.

#### **Certain Covenants**

If debt securities are issued, the indenture, as supplemented for a particular series of debt securities, will contain certain covenants for the benefit of the holders of such series of debt securities, which will be applicable (unless waived or amended) so long as any of the debt securities of such series are outstanding, unless stated otherwise in the prospectus supplement. The specific terms of the covenants, and summaries thereof, will be set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to such series of debt securities.

#### **Subordination**

Debt securities of a series and any guarantees, may be subordinated, which we refer to as subordinated debt securities, to senior indebtedness (as defined in the applicable prospectus supplement) to the extent set forth in the prospectus supplement relating thereto. To the extent we conduct operations through subsidiaries, the holders of debt securities (whether or not subordinated debt securities) will be structurally subordinated to the creditors of our subsidiaries, except to the extent such subsidiary is a guarantor of such series of debt securities.

#### **Events of Default**

Each of the following will constitute an event of default under the form of indenture with respect to any series of debt securities:

- default in payment of the principal amount of the debt securities of that series, when such amount becomes due and payable at maturity, upon acceleration, required redemption or otherwise;
- failure to pay interest on the debt securities of that series within 30 days of the due date;
- failure to comply with the obligations described under “—Mergers and Sales of Assets” below;
- failure to comply for 90 days after notice with any of our other agreements in the debt securities of that series or the indenture or supplemental indenture related to that series of debt securities; or
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization affecting us.

A prospectus supplement may omit, modify or add to the foregoing events of default.

An event of default under one series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an event of default under any other series of debt securities. A default under the fourth bullet above will not constitute an event of default until the trustee or the holders of 30% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of such series notify us of the default and we do not cure such default within the time specified after receipt of such notice.

If any event of default (other than an event of default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization) occurs and is continuing with respect to a particular series of debt securities, either the trustee or the holders of not less than 30% in aggregate principal amount of the debt securities of that series then outstanding by written notice to us (and to the trustee if such notice is given by the holders), may declare the principal amount of (or in the case of original issue discount debt securities, the portion thereby specified in the terms thereof), and accrued interest on the debt securities of that series to be immediately due and payable. In the case of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, the principal amount of, and accrued interest on the debt securities of that series will automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holders. Upon a declaration by the trustee or the holders, we will be obligated to pay the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest of each affected series of debt securities so declared due and payable.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the debt securities of any series then outstanding by written notice to the trustee under the indenture may on behalf of the holders of all of such series of debt securities waive any existing default or event of default and its consequences under the applicable indenture except a continuing default or event of default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the debt securities of such series.

Subject to the provisions of the indenture relating to the duties of the trustee in case an event of default will occur and be continuing, the trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture or debt securities at the request or direction of any of the holders of any series of debt securities, unless such holders have offered to the trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the trustee against any cost, loss, liability or expense. Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the trustee, the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a series have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee with respect to such series of debt securities. The trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the indenture or that the trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder of such series of debt securities or that would involve the trustee in personal liability. Prior to taking any action under the indenture, the trustee is entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all costs, losses, liabilities and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest when due, no holder of debt securities of a series has any right to institute, or to order or direct the trustee to institute, any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the indenture or debt securities, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy thereunder, unless:

- such holder has previously given to the trustee written notice of a continuing event of default with respect to such series of debt securities;
- the holder or holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series have made written request, and such holder or holders have offered security or indemnity satisfactory to the trustee against any loss, liability or expense, to the trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee; and
- the trustee has failed to institute such proceeding, and has not received from the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series a direction inconsistent with such request, within 60 days after such notice, request and offer.

However, such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a holder of a debt security of such series for the enforcement of payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on such debt security on or after the applicable due date specified in such debt security.

The indenture provides that if a default with respect to a series of debt securities occurs and is continuing and is known to the trustee, the trustee must send to each holder of such debt securities notice of the default within 90 days after it is known to the trustee. Except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal or premium, if any, upon acceleration, redemption or otherwise with respect to any debt security of a series when such amount becomes due and payable, the trustee may withhold notice if and so long as a committee of its trust officers in good faith determines that withholding notice is not opposed to the interests of the holders.

The indenture requires us to furnish to the trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a statement by certain of our officers as to whether or not we, to their knowledge, are in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of the indenture and, if so, specifying all such known defaults. We are also required to deliver to the trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute a default; *provided, however*, that failure to provide such written notice will not in and of itself result in a default under the indenture.

Street name and other indirect holders should consult their banks and brokers for information on their requirements for giving notice or taking other actions upon a default.

#### **Modification and Waiver**

Subject to certain exceptions, modifications and amendments of the indenture, any supplemental indenture and any series of debt securities may be made by us and the trustee with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series affected by such modification or amendment.

No such modification or amendment may, without the consent of each holder affected thereby:

- reduce the percentage of principal amount of the outstanding debt securities, the consent of whose holders is required for any amendment;
- reduce the principal amount of, or interest on, or extend the Stated Maturity or interest payment periods of, any debt securities;
- change the provisions applicable to the redemption of any debt securities;
- make any debt securities payable in money or securities other than those stated in the debt securities;
- impair the contractual right of any holder of the debt securities to receive payment of principal of and interest on such holder's debt securities on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's debt securities;
- except as otherwise provided as described under "—Satisfaction and Discharge" and "—Defeasance" herein, release any security or guarantee that may have been granted with respect to any debt securities;
- in the case of any subordinated securities, or coupons appertaining thereto, make any change in the provisions of the indenture relating to subordination that adversely affects the rights of any holder under such provisions (including any contractual subordination of senior unsubordinated debt securities); or
- make any change in the amendment provisions which require each holder's consent or in the waiver provisions.

Without the consent of any holder, we and the trustee may amend the indenture for one or more of the following purposes:

- to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company by the indenture, to add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions for the protection of the holders of all or any series of debt securities as the board of directors of the Company will consider to be for the

protection of the holders of such debt securities, and to make the occurrence, or the occurrence and continuance, of a default in respect of any such additional covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions a default or an event of default under the indenture; *provided, however*, that with respect to any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision, such amendment may provide for a period of grace after default, which may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults, may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such default, may limit the remedies available to the trustee upon such default or may limit the right of holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the debt securities of any series to waive such default;

- to provide for the assumption by a successor company of the obligations of the Company under the indenture;
- to add guarantees with respect to the debt securities or to secure the debt securities;
- to make any change that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights of any holder of the debt securities;
- to add to, change, or eliminate any of the provisions of the indenture with respect to one or more series of debt securities, so long as any such addition, change or elimination not otherwise permitted under the indenture will (a) neither apply to any debt securities of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor modify the rights of the holders of any such debt securities with respect to the benefit of such provision or (b) become effective only when there is no such debt securities outstanding;
- to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor or separate trustee with respect to the debt securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of the indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the indenture by more than one trustee;
- to add or to change any of the provisions of the indenture to provide that debt securities in bearer form may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal or premium with respect to debt securities in registered form or of principal, premium or interest with respect to debt securities in bearer form, or to permit debt securities in registered form to be exchanged for debt securities in bearer form, so as to not adversely affect the interests of the holders of debt securities or any coupons of any series in any material respect or permit or facilitate the issuance of debt securities of any series in uncertificated form;
- in the case of subordinated debt securities, to make any change in the provisions of the indenture or any supplemental indenture relating to subordination that would limit or terminate the benefits available to any holder of senior Indebtedness under such provisions (but only if each such holder of senior Indebtedness consents to such change);
- to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with the qualification of the indenture or any supplemental indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- to conform any provision in the indenture or the debt securities to the description of any debt securities in an offering document;
- to approve a particular form of any proposed amendment;
- to provide for the issuance of additional debt securities of any series;
- to establish the form or terms of debt securities and coupons of any series pursuant to the indenture;
- to comply with the rules of any applicable depository;
- to make any amendment to the provisions of the indenture relating to the transfer and legending of debt securities; *provided, however*, that (a) compliance with the indenture as so amended would not result in

debt securities being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law and (b) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of holders of debt securities to transfer debt securities; or

- to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the trustee, or to make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the indenture as shall not adversely affect, in any material respect, the interests of any holders of debt securities of any series.

#### **Mergers and Sales of Assets**

The indenture provides that we will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease in one transaction or a series of related transactions, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of our properties and assets to, another person, unless (i) the resulting, surviving or transferee person, if not Rollins, Inc., is a person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under the indenture; (iii) the resulting, surviving or transferee person, if not Rollins, Inc., expressly assumes by supplemental indenture in a form satisfactory to the trustee all of our obligations under the debt securities and the indenture; and (iv) we or the successor person has delivered to the trustee the certificates and opinions of counsel required under the indenture. Upon any such consolidation, merger or transfer, the resulting, surviving or transferee person shall succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, Rollins, Inc. under the indenture.

#### **Satisfaction and Discharge of the Indenture; Defeasance**

Unless otherwise provided for in the prospectus supplement, the indenture will generally cease to be of any further effect with respect to a series of debt securities if (a) we have delivered to the trustee for cancellation all debt securities of such series (with certain limited exceptions) or (b) all debt securities and coupons of such series not theretofore delivered to the trustee for cancellation will have become due and payable, or are by their terms to become due and payable within one year or are to be called for redemption within one year, and we will have deposited with the trustee as trust funds the entire amount sufficient to pay at maturity or upon redemption all such debt securities and coupons (and if, in either case, we will also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the indenture by us).

In addition, we will have a “legal defeasance option” (pursuant to which we may terminate, with respect to the debt securities of a particular series, all of our obligations under such debt securities and the indenture with respect to such debt securities) and a “covenant defeasance option” (pursuant to which we may terminate, with respect to the debt securities of a particular series, our obligations with respect to such debt securities under certain specified covenants contained in the indenture). If we exercise our legal defeasance option with respect to a series of debt securities, payment of such debt securities may not be accelerated because of an event of default. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option with respect to a series of debt securities, payment of such debt securities may not be accelerated because of an event of default related to the specified covenants.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the procedures we must follow in order to exercise our defeasance options.

#### **Regarding the Trustee**

The indenture provides that, except during the continuance of an event of default, the trustee will perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in the indenture. During the existence of an event of default, the trustee may exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person’s own affairs.

The indenture and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are incorporated by reference therein contain limitations on the rights of the trustee, should it become one of our creditors, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The trustee will be permitted to engage in other transactions with us or any of our affiliates; *provided, however*, that if it

acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in the indenture or in the Trust Indenture Act), it must eliminate such conflict, apply to the SEC for permission to continue, or resign.

**Governing Law**

The indenture and the debt securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSITARY SHARES

### General

We may, at our option, elect to offer fractional shares rather than full shares of the preferred stock of a series. In the event that we determine to do so, we will issue receipts for depositary shares, each of which will represent a fraction (to be set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of preferred stock) of a share of a particular series of preferred stock as more fully described below.

The shares of any series of preferred stock represented by depositary shares will be deposited under one or more deposit agreements among us, a depositary to be named in the applicable prospectus supplement, and the holders from time to time of depositary receipts issued thereunder. Subject to the terms of the applicable deposit agreement, each holder of a depositary share will be entitled, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a share of preferred stock represented by the depositary share, to all the rights and preferences of the preferred stock represented thereby (including, as applicable, dividend, voting, redemption, subscription and liquidation rights).

The depositary shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued pursuant to the deposit agreement. Depositary receipts will be distributed to those persons purchasing the fractional shares of the related series of preferred stock.

The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the depositary shares to which any prospectus supplement may relate. The particular terms of the depositary shares to which any prospectus supplement may relate and the extent, if any, to which such general provisions may apply to the depositary shares so offered will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. To the extent that any particular terms of the depositary shares or the deposit agreement described in a prospectus supplement differ from any of the terms described below, then the terms described below will be deemed to have been superseded by that prospectus supplement relating to such deposited shares. The forms of deposit agreement and depositary receipt will be filed as exhibits to the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

The following summary of certain provisions of the depositary shares and deposit agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by express reference to, all the provisions of the deposit agreement and the applicable prospectus supplement, including the definitions.

Immediately following our issuance of shares of a series of preferred stock that will be offered as fractional shares, we will deposit the shares with the depositary, which will then issue and deliver the depositary receipts to the purchasers thereof. Depositary receipts will only be issued evidencing whole depositary shares. A depositary receipt may evidence any number of whole depositary shares.

Pending the preparation of definitive depositary receipts, the depositary may, upon our written order, issue temporary depositary receipts substantially identical to (and entitling the holders thereof to all the rights pertaining to) the definitive depositary receipts but not in definitive form. Definitive depositary receipts will be prepared thereafter without unreasonable delay, and such temporary depositary receipts will be exchangeable for definitive depositary receipts at our expense.

### Dividends and Other Distributions

The depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions received in respect of the related series of preferred stock to the record holders of depositary shares relating to the series of preferred stock in proportion to the number of the depositary shares owned by the holders.

In the event of a distribution other than in cash, the depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of depositary shares entitled thereto in proportion to the number of depositary shares owned by the holders, unless the depositary determines that the distribution cannot be made proportionately among the holders or that it is not feasible to make the distributions, in which case the depositary may, with our approval, adopt any method as it deems equitable and practicable for the purpose of effecting the distribution, including the sale (at

public or private sale) of the securities or property thus received, or any part thereof, at the place or places and upon those terms as it may deem proper.

The amount distributed in any of the foregoing cases will be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by us or the depositary on account of taxes or other governmental charges.

#### **Redemption of Depositary Shares**

If any series of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares is subject to redemption, the depositary shares will be redeemed from the proceeds received by the depositary resulting from any redemption, in whole or in part, of the series of the preferred stock held by the depositary. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price per share payable with respect to the series of the preferred stock. If we redeem shares of a series of preferred stock held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem as of the same redemption date the number of depositary shares representing the shares of preferred stock so redeemed. If less than all the depositary shares are to be redeemed, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected by lot or substantially equivalent method determined by the depositary.

After the date fixed for redemption, the depositary shares so called for redemption will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of the holders of the depositary shares will cease, except the right to receive the monies payable upon redemption and any money or other property to which the holders of the depositary shares were entitled upon such redemption, upon surrender to the depositary of the depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares. Any funds deposited by us with the depositary for any depositary shares that the holders thereof fail to redeem will be returned to us after a period of two years from the date the funds are so deposited.

#### **Voting the Underlying Preferred Stock**

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of any series of the preferred stock are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail the information contained in the notice of meeting to the record holders of the depositary shares relating to the series of preferred stock. Each record holder of the depositary shares on the record date (which will be the same date as the record date for the related series of preferred stock) will be entitled to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the number of shares of the series of preferred stock represented by that holder's depositary shares. The depositary will endeavor, insofar as practicable, to vote or cause to be voted the number of shares of preferred stock represented by the depositary shares in accordance with the instructions, provided the depositary receives the instructions sufficiently in advance of the meeting to enable it to so vote or cause to be voted the shares of preferred stock, and we will agree to take all reasonable action that may be deemed necessary by the depositary in order to enable the depositary to do so. The depositary will abstain from voting shares of the preferred stock to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holders of depositary shares representing the preferred stock.

#### **Withdrawal of Stock**

Upon surrender of the depositary receipts at the corporate trust office of the depositary and upon payment of the taxes, charges and fees provided for in the deposit agreement and subject to the terms thereof, the holder of the depositary shares evidenced thereby will be entitled to delivery at such office, to or upon his or her order, of the number of whole shares of the related series of preferred stock and any money or other property, if any, represented by the depositary shares. Holders of depositary shares will be entitled to receive whole shares of the related series of preferred stock, but holders of the whole shares of preferred stock will not thereafter be entitled to deposit the shares of preferred stock with the depositary or to receive depositary shares therefor. If the depositary receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of depositary shares in excess of the number of depositary shares representing the number of whole shares of the related series of preferred stock to be withdrawn, the depositary will deliver to the holder or upon his or her order at the same time a new depositary receipt evidencing the excess number of depositary shares.

### **Amendment and Termination of a Deposit Agreement**

The form of depositary receipt evidencing the depositary shares of any series and any provision of the applicable deposit agreement may at any time and from time to time be amended by agreement between us and the depositary. However, any amendment that materially adversely alters the rights of the holders of depositary shares of any series will not be effective unless the amendment has been approved by the holders of at least a majority of the depositary shares of the series then outstanding. Every holder of a depositary receipt at the time the amendment becomes effective will be deemed, by continuing to hold the depositary receipt, to be bound by the deposit agreement as so amended. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event may any amendment impair the right of any holder of any depositary shares, upon surrender of the depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares and subject to any conditions specified in the deposit agreement, to receive shares of the related series of preferred stock and any money or other property represented thereby, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law. The deposit agreement may be terminated by us at any time upon not less than 60 days prior written notice to the depositary, in which case, on a date that is not later than 30 days after the date of the notice, the depositary shall deliver or make available for delivery to holders of depositary shares, upon surrender of the depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares, the number of whole or fractional shares of the related series of preferred stock as are represented by the depositary shares. The deposit agreement shall automatically terminate after all outstanding depositary shares have been redeemed or there has been a final distribution in respect of the related series of preferred stock in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us and the distribution has been distributed to the holders of depositary shares.

### **Charges of Depositary**

We will pay all transfer and other taxes and the governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. We will pay the charges of the depositary, including charges in connection with the initial deposit of the related series of preferred stock and the initial issuance of the depositary shares and all withdrawals of shares of the related series of preferred stock, except that holders of depositary shares will pay transfer and other taxes and governmental charges and any other charges as are expressly provided in the deposit agreement to be for their accounts.

### **Resignation and Removal of Depositary**

The depositary may resign at any time by delivering to us written notice of its election to do so, and we may at any time remove the depositary. Any resignation or removal will take effect upon the appointment of a successor depositary, which successor depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

### **Miscellaneous**

The depositary will forward to the holders of depositary shares all reports and communications from us that are delivered to the depositary and which we are required to furnish to the holders of the related preferred stock.

The depositary's corporate trust office will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depositary will act as transfer agent and registrar for depositary receipts and if shares of a series of preferred stock are redeemable, the depositary will also act as redemption agent for the corresponding depositary receipts.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE WARRANTS

The following description of the terms of the warrants sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the warrants to which any prospectus supplement may relate. We may issue warrants for the purchase of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities or depository shares. Warrants may be issued independently or together with common stock, preferred stock, debt securities or depository shares offered by any prospectus supplement and may be attached to or separate from any such offered securities. Each series of warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent in connection with the warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders or beneficial owners of warrants. The following summary of certain provisions of the warrants does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the warrant agreement that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the offering of such warrants.

### Debt Warrants

The prospectus supplement relating to a particular issue of debt warrants will describe the terms of such debt warrants, including the following:

- the title of such debt warrants;
- the offering price for such debt warrants, if any;
- the aggregate number of such debt warrants;
- the designation and terms of the debt securities purchasable upon exercise of such debt warrants;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the debt securities with which such debt warrants are issued and the number of such debt warrants issued with each such debt security;
- if applicable, the date from and after which such debt warrants and any debt securities issued therewith will be separately transferable;
- the principal amount of debt securities purchasable upon exercise of a debt warrant and the price at which such principal amount of debt securities may be purchased upon exercise (which price may be payable in cash, securities or other property);
- the date on which the right to exercise such debt warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such debt warrants that may be exercised at any one time;
- whether the debt warrants represented by the debt warrant certificates or debt securities that may be issued upon exercise of the debt warrants will be issued in registered or bearer form;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- the currency or currency units in which the offering price, if any, and the exercise price are payable;
- if applicable, a discussion of material United States federal income tax considerations;
- the antidilution or adjustment provisions of such debt warrants, if any;
- the redemption or call provisions, if any, applicable to such debt warrants; and
- any additional terms of such debt warrants, including terms, procedures, and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such debt warrants.

## Stock Warrants

The prospectus supplement relating to any particular issue of common stock warrants, preferred stock warrants or depositary share warrants will describe the terms of such warrants, including the following:

- the title of such warrants;
- the offering price for such warrants, if any;
- the aggregate number of such warrants;
- the designation and terms of the offered securities purchasable upon exercise of such warrants;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the offered securities with which such warrants are issued and the number of such warrants issued with each such offered security;
- if applicable, the date from and after which such warrants and any offered securities issued therewith will be separately transferable;
- the number of shares of common stock, preferred stock or depositary shares purchasable upon exercise of a warrant and the price at which such shares may be purchased upon exercise;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants that may be exercised at any one time;
- the currency or currency units in which the offering price, if any, and the exercise price are payable;
- if applicable, a discussion of material United States federal income tax considerations;
- the antidilution provisions of such warrants, if any;
- the redemption or call provisions, if any, applicable to such warrants; and
- any additional terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE RIGHTS

We may issue rights to purchase our common stock. The rights may or may not be transferable by the persons purchasing or receiving the rights. In connection with any rights offering, we may enter into a standby underwriting or other arrangement with one or more underwriters or other persons pursuant to which such underwriters or other persons would purchase any offered securities remaining unsubscribed for after such rights offering. Each series of rights will be issued under a separate rights agent agreement to be entered into between us and one or more banks, trust companies or other financial institutions, as rights agent, that we will name in the applicable prospectus supplement. The rights agent will act solely as our agent in connection with the rights and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of rights certificates or beneficial owners of rights.

The prospectus supplement relating to any rights that we offer will include specific terms relating to the offering, including, among other matters:

- the date of determining the security holders entitled to the rights distribution;
- the aggregate number of rights issued and the aggregate number of shares of common stock purchasable upon exercise of the rights;
- the exercise price;
- the conditions to completion of the rights offering;
- the date on which the right to exercise the rights will commence and the date on which the rights will expire; and
- any applicable federal income tax considerations.

Each right would entitle the holder of the rights to purchase for cash the principal amount of shares of common stock at the exercise price set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Rights may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date for the rights provided in the applicable prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, all unexercised rights will become void.

If less than all of the rights issued in any rights offering are exercised, we may offer any unsubscribed securities directly to persons other than our security holders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealers or through a combination of such methods, including pursuant to standby arrangements, as described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE PURCHASE CONTRACTS

We may issue, from time to time, purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from us and us to sell to the holders, a specified principal amount of debt securities, shares of common stock or preferred stock, depository shares, government securities, or other securities that we may sell under this prospectus at a future date or dates. The consideration payable upon settlement of the purchase contracts may be fixed at the time the purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by a specific reference to a formula set forth in the purchase contracts. The purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units consisting of a purchase contract and other securities or obligations issued by us or third parties, including United States treasury securities, securing the holders' obligations to purchase the relevant securities under the purchase contracts. The purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the purchase contracts or units or vice versa, and the payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under the purchase contracts.

The prospectus supplement related to any particular purchase contracts will describe, among other things, the material terms of the purchase contracts and of the securities being sold pursuant to such purchase contracts, a discussion, if appropriate, of any special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the purchase contracts and any material provisions governing the purchase contracts that differ from those described above. The description in the prospectus supplement will not necessarily be complete and will be qualified in its entirety by reference to the purchase contracts, and, if applicable, collateral arrangements and depository arrangements, relating to the purchase contracts.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

We may, from time to time, issue units comprised of one or more of certain other securities that may be offered under this prospectus, in any combination. Each unit may also include debt obligations of third parties, such as U.S. Treasury securities. Each unit will be issued so that the holder of the unit is also the holder of each security included in the unit. Thus, the holder of a unit will have the rights and obligations of a holder of each included security. The unit agreement under which a unit is issued may provide that the securities included in the unit may not be held or transferred separately at any time, or at any time before a specified date.

Any prospectus supplement related to any particular units will describe, among other things:

- the material terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances those securities may be held or transferred separately;
- any material provisions relating to the issuance, payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units or of the securities comprising the units;
- if appropriate, any special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the units; and
- any material provisions of the governing unit agreement that differ from those described above.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

This prospectus relates to the offer and sale by us or the selling stockholders of securities included in this prospectus. We may offer and sell some or all of our securities included in this prospectus, and the selling stockholders may offer and sell shares of our common stock included in this prospectus, in any one or more of the following ways:

- to or through underwriters, brokers or dealers;
- directly to one or more other purchasers;
- through a block trade in which the broker or dealer engaged to handle the block trade will attempt to sell the securities as agent, but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- through agents on a best-efforts basis; or
- otherwise through a combination of any of the above methods of sale.

In addition, we or any selling stockholder may enter into option, share lending or other types of transactions that require us or such selling stockholder, as the case may be, to deliver shares of common stock to an underwriter, broker or dealer, who will then resell or transfer the shares of common stock under this prospectus. We or any selling stockholder may also enter into hedging transactions with respect to our securities. For example, we or any selling stockholder may:

- enter into transactions involving short sales of the shares of common stock by underwriters, brokers or dealers;
- sell shares of common stock short and deliver the shares to close out short positions;
- enter into option or other types of transactions that require us or the selling stockholder, as applicable, to deliver shares of common stock to an underwriter, broker or dealer, who will then resell or transfer the shares of common stock under this prospectus; or
- loan or pledge the shares of common stock to an underwriter, broker or dealer, who may sell the loaned shares or, in the event of default, sell the pledged shares.

Any selling stockholder will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale of shares of common stock covered by this prospectus.

We or any selling stockholder may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or any selling stockholder, or borrowed from us or any selling stockholder or others, to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us or any selling stockholder in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third party in such sale transactions will be an underwriter and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment). In addition, we or any selling stockholder may otherwise loan or pledge securities to a financial institution or other third party that in turn may sell the securities short using this prospectus. Such financial institution or other third party may transfer its economic short position to investors in our securities or the securities of any selling stockholder or in connection with a concurrent offering of other securities.

Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will name any underwriter, dealer or agent involved in the offer and sale of the securities. The prospectus supplement will also set forth the terms of the offering, including:

- the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds we or the selling stockholder, as the case may be, will receive from the sale of the securities;
- any underwriting discounts and other items constituting underwriters' compensation;
- any public offering or purchase price and any discounts or commissions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers;
- any commissions allowed or paid to agents;
- any other offering expenses;
- any securities exchanges on which the securities may be listed;
- the method of distribution of the securities;
- the terms of any agreement, arrangement or understanding entered into with the underwriters, brokers or dealers; and
- any other information we think is important.

If underwriters or dealers are used in the sale, the securities will be acquired by the underwriters or dealers for their own account. The securities may be sold from time to time by us or any selling stockholder in one or more transactions:

- at a fixed price or prices that may be changed;
- at market prices prevailing at the time of sale;
- at prices related to such prevailing market prices;
- at varying prices determined at the time of sale; or
- at negotiated prices.

Such sales may be effected:

- in transactions on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in transactions in the over-the-counter market;
- in block transactions in which the broker or dealer so engaged will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction, or in crosses, in which the same broker acts as an agent on both sides of the trade;
- through the writing of options; or
- through other types of transactions.

The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of such firms. Unless otherwise set forth in the prospectus supplement, the obligations of underwriters or dealers to purchase the securities offered will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters or dealers will be obligated to purchase all the offered securities if any are

purchased. Any public offering price and any discount or concession allowed or reallocated or paid by underwriters or dealers to other dealers may be changed from time to time.

Any shares of common stock covered by this prospectus that qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be sold under Rule 144 rather than pursuant to this prospectus. Any shares of common stock offered under this prospectus will be listed on the New York Stock Exchange (or other such exchange or automated quotation system on which the common stock is listed), subject to official notice of issuance.

The securities may be sold directly by us or any selling stockholder or through agents designated by us or any selling stockholder from time to time. Any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which this prospectus is delivered will be named, and any commissions payable by us or any selling stockholder to such agent will be set forth in, the prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the prospectus supplement, any such agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Offers to purchase the securities offered by this prospectus may be solicited, and sales of the securities may be made by us or any selling stockholder directly to institutional investors or others, who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any resale of the securities. The terms of any offer made in this manner will be included in the prospectus supplement relating to the offer.

If indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, underwriters, dealers or agents will be authorized to solicit offers by certain institutional investors to purchase securities from us or any selling stockholder pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery at a future date. Institutional investors with which these contracts may be made include, among others:

- commercial and savings banks;
- insurance companies;
- pension funds;
- investment companies; and
- educational and charitable institutions.

In all cases, these purchasers must be approved by us or any selling stockholder, as applicable. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of any purchaser under any of these contracts will not be subject to any conditions except that (a) the purchase of the securities must not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction to which that purchaser is subject, and (b) if the securities are also being sold to underwriters, we or any selling stockholder must have sold to these underwriters the securities not subject to delayed delivery. Underwriters and other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of these contracts.

Some of the underwriters, dealers or agents used by us or any selling stockholder in any offering of securities under this prospectus may be customers of, engage in transactions with, and perform services for us or any selling stockholder or affiliates of ours or such selling stockholder in the ordinary course of business. Underwriters, dealers, agents and other persons may be entitled under agreements which may be entered into with us or any selling stockholder to indemnification against and contribution toward certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to be reimbursed by us or such selling stockholder for certain expenses.

Subject to any restrictions relating to debt securities in bearer form, any securities initially sold outside the United States may be resold in the United States through underwriters, dealers or otherwise.

Any underwriters to which offered securities are sold by us or any selling stockholder for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but those underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time.

The anticipated date of delivery of the securities offered by this prospectus will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to the offering.

To comply with the securities laws of some states, if applicable, the securities may be sold in these jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale or an exemption from registration or qualification requirements is available and is complied with.

#### **LEGAL MATTERS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, certain legal matters will be passed upon for us by Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP, New York, New York. If legal matters in connection with offerings made pursuant to this prospectus are passed upon by counsel for underwriters, dealers or agents, if any, such counsel will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to such offering.

#### **EXPERTS**

The audited consolidated financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the reports of Grant Thornton LLP, independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Since March 24, 2023, Deloitte & Touche LLP has acted as our independent registered public accounting firm for our fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.



**ROLLINS, INC.**

**\$1,500,000,000**

**Common Stock  
Preferred Stock  
Debt Securities  
Depository Shares  
Warrants  
Rights  
Purchase Contracts  
Units**

**and**

**249,014,176 shares of Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholders**

---

---

---

**PART II**  
**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution**

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses to be borne by us in connection with the issuance and distribution of securities of being registered hereby.

	<b>Amount to be Paid</b>
Registration fee	\$ 1,244,294.37
Transfer Agent and Trustee fees and expenses	*
Printing	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Rating Agency fees	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous	*
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>_____</b>

\* These fees and expenses are calculated based on the amount of securities offered and accordingly cannot be estimated at this time.

**Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers**

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") provides that a corporation may indemnify directors and officers as well as other employees and agents against expenses (including attorneys' fees) and (other than in actions by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor) judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any threatened, pending or completed actions, suits or proceedings in which such person is made a party by reason of such person being or having been a director, officer, employee or agent of the registrant. The DGCL provides that Section 145 is not exclusive of other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. Article Twenty-four of the registrant's Amended and Restated Bylaws provides for mandatory indemnification by the registrant of its present and former directors and officers and permits indemnification by the registrant of its employees and agents to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. The registrant's certificate of incorporation provides that:

*A director of this corporation shall not be personally liable to this corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as the same exists or hereafter may be amended, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. If the Delaware General Corporation Law hereafter is amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of directors, then the liability of a director of this corporation, in addition to the limitation on personal liability provided herein, shall be limited to the fullest extent permitted by the amended Delaware General Corporation Law. Any repeal or modification of this paragraph by the stockholders of this corporation shall be prospective only.*

*and shall not adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a director of this corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification.*

The registrant maintains standard policies of insurance under which coverage is provided (a) to its directors and officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act, and (b) to the registrant with respect to payments which may be made by the registrant to such officers and directors pursuant to the above indemnification provision or otherwise as a matter of law.

#### **Item 16. Exhibits**

A list of exhibits filed with this registration statement is contained in the exhibits index, which is incorporated by reference.

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Documents</b>
1.1†	Form of Underwriting Agreement for Debt Securities.
1.2†	Form of Underwriting Agreement for Equity Securities.
1.3†	Form of Underwriting Agreement for Depository Shares.
1.4†	Form of Underwriting Agreement for Purchase Contracts.
1.5†	Form of Underwriting Agreement for Units.
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc., dated July 28, 1981 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit (3)(i)(A) filed with the registrant's Form 10-Q filed August 1, 2005).</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated August 20, 1987 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(B) filed with the registrant's Form 10-K filed March 11, 2005).</u></a>
3.3	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Change of Location of Registered Office and of Registered Agent dated March 22, 1994 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit (3)(i)(C) filed with the registrant's Form 10-Q filed August 1, 2005).</u></a>
3.4	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated April 25, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(D) filed with the registrant's Form 10-K filed October 31, 2006).</u></a>
3.5	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated April 26, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(E) filed with the registrant's Form 10-K filed February 25, 2015).</u></a>
3.6	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated April 28, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(F) filed with the registrant's Form 10-Q filed on July 29, 2015).</u></a>
3.7	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated April 23, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(G) filed with the registrant's Form 10-Q filed on April 26, 2019).</u></a>
3.8	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of Rollins, Inc. dated April 27, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i)(H) filed with the registrant's Form 10-Q filed on July 30, 2021).</u></a>
3.9	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated By-laws of Rollins, Inc., dated May 20, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2021).</u></a>
4.1*	<a href="#"><u>Form of Senior Indenture.</u></a>
4.2†	Form of Subordinated Indenture.
4.3†	Form of Certificate of Designation.
4.4†	Form of Deposit Agreement.
4.5†	Form of Depositary Receipt.
4.6†	Form of Warrant Agreement.
4.7†	Form of Warrant.
4.8†	Form of Rights Agent Agreement.

4.9†	Form of Purchase Contract.
4.10†	Form of Unit Agreement.
4.11*	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2023 between Rollins, Inc. and LOR, Inc.</a>
5.1*	<a href="#">Opinion of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton &amp; Garrison LLP.</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Grant Thornton LLP.</a>
23.2*	<a href="#">Consent of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton &amp; Garrison LLP (contained in Exhibit 5.1).</a>
24.1*	<a href="#">Powers of Attorney (included on the signature page of Registration Statement).</a>
25.1*	<a href="#">Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Regions Bank to act as trustee under the Indenture.</a>
107*	<a href="#">Calculation of Filing Fees Table</a>

\* Filed herewith.

† To be filed, if necessary, by a post-effective amendment to the registration statement or as an exhibit to a document incorporated by reference herein.

#### Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

- (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
- (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and
- (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

- (i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
- (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to the registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer and sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against

such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(e) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, Rollins, Inc. certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Atlanta, State of Georgia, on June 5, 2023.

ROLLINS, INC.

By: /s/ Kenneth D. Krause

Name: Kenneth D. Krause

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial

Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each individual whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Jerry E. Gahlhoff, Jr. and Kenneth D. Krause, acting singly, his or her true and lawful agent, proxy and attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to (i) act on, sign and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement together with all schedules and exhibits thereto and any subsequent registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, together with all schedules and exhibits thereto, (ii) act on, sign and file such certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate in connection therewith, (iii) act on and file any supplement to any prospectus included in this registration statement or any such amendment or any subsequent registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and (iv) take any and all actions which may be necessary or appropriate in connection therewith, granting unto such agent, proxy and attorney-in-fact full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing necessary or appropriate to be done, as fully for all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby approving, ratifying and confirming all that such agents, proxies and attorneys-in-fact or any of their substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

---



**Calculation of Filing Fee Tables**

**Form S-3**  
(Form Type)

**Rollins, Inc.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(2)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(2)	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee(2)
<b>Newly Registered Securities</b>								
<b>Primary Offering:</b>								
<b>Fees to be Paid</b>	Equity	Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Equity	Preferred Stock	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Debt	Debt Securities	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Equity	Depository Shares	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Debt Convertible into Equity	Warrants	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Rights	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Purchase Contracts	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Units	Rule 457(o)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Primary Offering Total</b>						\$1,500,000,000(3)	0.00011020	\$165,300(3)
<b>Secondary Offering:</b>								
<b>Fees to be Paid</b>	Equity	Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	Rule 457(c)	249,014,176	\$39.32(4)	\$9,791,237,400.32(4)	0.00011020	\$1,078,994.37(4)
<b>Secondary Offering Total</b>						\$9,791,237,400.32(4)	0.00011020	\$1,078,994.37(4)
<b>Fees Previously Paid</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Carry Forward Securities</b>								
<b>Carry Forward Securities</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Offering Amounts</b>						\$11,291,237,400.32	0.00011020	\$1,244,294.37
<b>Total Fees Previously Paid</b>						—	—	—
<b>Total Fee Offsets</b>						—	—	—
<b>Net Fees Due</b>						—	—	\$1,244,294.37

- (1) There are being registered hereunder an indeterminate number of each identified class of securities of Rollins, Inc., which securities may be offered and sold, on a primary basis, in such amount in U.S. dollars or the equivalent thereof in foreign currencies as shall result in an aggregate public offering price for all securities of \$1,500,000,000 after the date hereof. The securities registered hereunder also include such indeterminate amount of debt securities and shares of common stock and shares of preferred stock as may be issued upon conversion or exchange for any other debt securities or preferred stock that provide for conversion or exchange into other securities being registered hereunder. Any securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or as units with other securities registered hereunder. Pursuant to Rule 416 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), this Registration Statement shall be deemed to cover an indeterminate number of additional securities to be offered as a result of share splits, share dividends or similar transactions.
- (2) With regard to the securities included in the primary offering made hereby, the proposed maximum offering price per security will be determined from time to time by the registrant in connection with the issuance of the securities registered by this Registration Statement. Prices, when determined, may be in U.S. dollars or the equivalent thereof in one or more foreign currencies, foreign currency units or composite currencies. If any Debt Securities or shares of preferred stock are issued at an original issue discount, then the amount registered will include the principal or liquidation amount of such securities measured by the initial offering price thereof. With regard to shares of common stock to be offered for resale by the selling stockholders, the proposed maximum offering price per share will be determined from time to time in connection with, and at the time of, the sale by the selling stockholders.
- (3) With respect to the primary offering, the registration fee has been calculated in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act.
- (4) With respect to the secondary offering of shares of our common stock by the selling stockholders, the registration fee has been calculated in accordance with Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act, based upon the average of the high and low sale prices for the shares of common stock of Rollins, Inc. reported by the New York Stock Exchange on May 31, 2023.

[Form of Indenture]

---

---

ROLLINS, INC.  
Company

---

INDENTURE

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

Providing for Issuance of Senior Securities in Series

---

Regions Bank,  
Trustee

---

---

  

---

Table Showing Reflection in Indenture of Certain Provisions of Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended

<b>Trust Indenture Act Section</b>	<b>Indenture Section</b>
310(a)(1)	7.09; 7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	7.10
(a)(4)	7.10
(a)(5)	7.10
7.10	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11.
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.06
(b)	10.03
(c)	10.03
313(a)	7.06
(b)(1)	7.06
(b)(2)	7.06
(c)	7.06;
(d)	7.06, 10.02
314(a)	4.02; 4.03; 10.02
(b)	N.A.
(c)(1)	10.04
(c)(2)	10.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(d)	N.A.
(e)	10.05
(f)	N/A
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05; 10.02
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a)	2.09
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
(c)	2.13
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.05
318(a)	10.01
(b)	N.A.
(c)	10.01

N.A. means Not Applicable.

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01    Definitions	1
Section 1.02    Other Definitions	5
Section 1.03    Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	6
Section 1.04    Rules of Construction	6
ARTICLE II THE SECURITIES	7
Section 2.01    Issuable in Series	7
Section 2.02    Establishment of Terms of Series of Securities	7
Section 2.03    Execution and Authentication	10
Section 2.04    Registrar and Paying Agent	11
Section 2.05    Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	12
Section 2.06    Holder Lists	12
Section 2.07    Transfer and Exchange	13
Section 2.08    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	13
Section 2.09    Outstanding Securities	14
Section 2.10    Treasury Securities	14
Section 2.11    Temporary Securities	14
Section 2.12    Cancellation	15
Section 2.13    Defaulted Interest	15
Section 2.14    Global Securities	15
Section 2.15    CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, etc	17
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION	17
Section 3.01    Notices to Trustee	17
Section 3.02    Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed	17
Section 3.03    Notice of Redemption	18
Section 3.04    Effect of Notice of Redemption	19
Section 3.05    Deposit of Redemption Price	19
Section 3.06    Securities Redeemed in Part	20
ARTICLE IV COVENANTS	20
Section 4.01    Payment of Securities	20
Section 4.02    Reports	20
Section 4.03    Compliance Certificate	21
Section 4.04    Further Instruments and Acts	21

ARTICLE V SUCCESSOR COMPANY	21
Section 5.01        When Company May Merge or Transfer Assets	21
ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	22
Section 6.01        Events of Default	22
Section 6.02        Acceleration	23
Section 6.03        Other Remedies	24
Section 6.04        Waiver of Past Defaults	24
Section 6.05        Control by Majority	25
Section 6.06        Limitation on Suits	25
Section 6.07        Rights of Holders to Receive Payment	26
Section 6.08        Collection Suit by Trustee	26
Section 6.09        Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	26
Section 6.10        Priorities	26
Section 6.11        Undertaking for Costs	27
Section 6.12        Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	27
ARTICLE VII TRUSTEE	27
Section 7.01        Duties of Trustee	27
Section 7.02        Rights of Trustee	29
Section 7.03        Individual Rights of Trustee	30
Section 7.04        Trustee’s Disclaimer	30
Section 7.05        Notice of Defaults	31
Section 7.06        Reports by Trustee to Holders	31
Section 7.07        Compensation and Indemnity	31
Section 7.08        Replacement of Trustee	32
Section 7.09        Successor Trustee by Merger	33
Section 7.10        Eligibility; Disqualification	34
Section 7.11        Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	34
Section 7.12        Conflicting Interests	34
ARTICLE VIII DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE	34
Section 8.01        Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	34
Section 8.02        Legal Defeasance and Discharge	35
Section 8.03        Covenant Defeasance	35
Section 8.04        Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	36
Section 8.05        Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	37
Section 8.06        Repayment to Company	38
Section 8.07        Reinstatement	38

ARTICLE IX AMENDMENTS		38
Section 9.01	Without Consent of Holders	38
Section 9.02	With Consent of Holders	40
Section 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	41
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers	42
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Securities	42
Section 9.06	Trustee To Sign Amendments	42
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS		43
Section 10.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls	43
Section 10.02	Notices	43
Section 10.03	Communication by Holders with Other Holders	44
Section 10.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	44
Section 10.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	44
Section 10.06	When Securities Disregarded	45
Section 10.07	Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar	45
Section 10.08	Legal Holidays	45
Section 10.09	Governing Law	45
Section 10.10	No Recourse Against Others	46
Section 10.11	Successors	46
Section 10.12	Multiple Originals	46
Section 10.13	Table of Contents; Headings	46
Section 10.14	Severability	46
Section 10.15	Waiver of Jury Trial , Consent to Jurisdiction	46
Section 10.16	Force Majeure	47
Section 10.17	U.S.A. PATRIOT Act	47

INDENTURE dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, between Rollins, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and Regions Bank, an Alabama banking corporation, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the securities issued under this Indenture (the “Securities”):

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions and Incorporation by Reference

#### Section 1.01 Definitions

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Agent” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or co-Registrar.

“Board of Directors” means the Board of Directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such Board of Directors or, in the case of a Person that is not a corporation, the group exercising the authority generally vested in a board of directors of a corporation.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been adopted by the Board of Directors or pursuant to authorization by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of the certificate and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means each day which is not a Legal Holiday.

“Capital Stock” of any Person means any and all shares, interests (including partnership interests), rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any preferred stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor and, for purposes of any provision contained herein and required by the Trust Indenture Act, each other obligor on the indenture Securities.

“Company Order” means a written order signed in the name of the Company by an Officer of the Company.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, the corporate trust business related to this Indenture shall be principally

---

administered, which such office at the date hereof is located at the address set forth in Section 10.02, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Securities issuable in whole or in part in global form, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act or other applicable law specified pursuant to Section 2.14 hereof as the initial Depository with respect to the Securities, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Depository” shall mean or include such successor.

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect as of the issue date of any Series of Securities, including those set forth in:

- Accountants;
- (1) the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;
  - (2) statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board;
  - (3) such other statements by such other entity as approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession; and
  - (4) the rules and regulations of the SEC governing the inclusion of financial statements (including *pro forma* financial statements) in periodic reports required to be filed pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act, including opinions and pronouncements in staff accounting bulletins and similar written statements from the accounting staff of the SEC. All ratios and computations based on GAAP contained in this Indenture shall be computed in conformity with GAAP.

“Global Securities Legend” means the legend set forth in Section 2.14(c), which is required to be placed on all Global Securities issued under this Indenture.

“Global Security” when used with respect to any Series of Securities issued hereunder, means a Security which is executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee to the Depository or pursuant to the Depository’s instruction, all in accordance with this Indenture and an indenture supplemental hereto, if any, or Board Resolution and pursuant to a Company Order, which shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee and which shall represent, and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of, all the outstanding Securities of such Series or any portion thereof, in either case having the same terms, including, without limitation, the same original

issue date, date or dates on which principal is due, and interest rate or method of determining interest and which shall bear the Global Securities Legend.

“Government Securities” means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged; provided, that if Securities of a Series are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, an Officer’s Certificate or any supplemental indenture may provide for Government Securities to be direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by a country other than the United States of America and the payment for which such country pledges its full faith and credit, for purposes of such Securities of a Series.

“Guarantee” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such other Person:

(1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise); or

(2) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); provided, however, that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “Guarantee” used as a verb has a corresponding meaning. The term “Guarantor” shall mean any Person Guaranteeing any obligation.

“Holder” means the Person in whose name a Security is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“Indebtedness” has the meaning specified in the applicable Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer’s Certificate relating to a particular Series of Securities.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time, and includes the forms and terms of particular Securities established as contemplated hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of determining the rights of Holders of any Series of Securities, and the terms applicable to such Series, references to “this Indenture” will mean the Indenture with respect to such Series.

“Interest Payment Date” when used with respect to any Series of Securities, means the date specified in such Securities for the payment of any installment of interest on those Securities.

“Legal Holiday” means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions are not required to be open in the State of New York or in the city of the Corporate Trust Office.

“Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security or installment of principal thereof, means the date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration or otherwise.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, the Controller or the Secretary of the Company.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Officer.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel who is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means (i) any Security that provides for an amount less than the stated principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof and (ii) any other security which is issued with “original issue discount” within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Code.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Indenture.

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Series” or “Series of Securities” means each series of debentures, notes or other debt instruments of the Company created pursuant to Sections 2.01 and 2.02 hereof.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Company that would be a “Significant Subsidiary” of the Company within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC and, for purpose of determining whether an Event of Default has occurred, any group of Subsidiaries that combined would be such a Significant Subsidiary.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any Security, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such Security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such Security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the issuer unless such contingency has occurred).

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Voting Stock is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (1) such Person, (2)

such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or (3) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means the successor.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbbb) as in effect on the date of this Indenture; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act is amended after such date, “Trust Indenture Act” means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act as so amended.

“Trust Officer” means any officer of the Trustee in its Corporate Trust Office having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer of the Trustee to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject matter.

“Uniform Commercial Code” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“U.S. Dollar” means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debt.

“Voting Stock” of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Section</u>
Bankruptcy Law	6.01
Covenant Defeasance	8.03
Custodian	6.01
Event of Default	6.01
DTC	3.03
Legal Defeasance	8.02
Notice of Default	6.01
Paying Agent	2.04
Registrar	2.04
Successor Company	5.01(a)(1)

Section 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

This Indenture is subject to the mandatory provisions of the Trust Indenture Act which are incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. The following Trust Indenture Act terms have the following meanings:

“indenture securities” means the Securities;

“indenture security holder” means a Holder;

“indenture to be qualified” means this Indenture;

“indenture trustee” or “institutional trustee” means the Trustee; and “obligor” on the Securities means the Company, and any other obligor on the Securities.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
  - (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
  - (3) “or” is not exclusive;
  - (4) “including” means including without limitation;
  - (5) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;
  - (6) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;
  - (7) secured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to any other secured Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral; and
  - (8) the principal amount of any noninterest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP.
-

## ARTICLE II

### The Securities

#### Section 2.01 Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued in one or more Series as the Company may authorize from time to time. All Securities of a Series shall be identical except as may be set forth in a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate detailing the adoption of the terms thereof pursuant to the authority granted under a Board Resolution. In the case of Securities of a Series to be issued from time to time, the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer's Certificate may provide for the method by which specified terms (such as interest rate, maturity date, record date or date from which interest shall accrue) are to be determined. Securities may differ between Series in respect of any matters, provided that all Series of Securities shall be equally and ratably entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

#### Section 2.02 Establishment of Terms of Series of Securities.

At or prior to the issuance of any Securities within a Series, the following shall be established (as to the Series generally, in the case of Section 2.02(a), and either as to such Securities within the Series or as to the Series generally in the case of Sections 2.02(b) through 2.02(ee)) by a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to authority granted under a Board Resolution:

- (a) the title of the Securities of the Series (which shall distinguish the Securities of that particular Series from the Securities of any other Series) and ranking (including the terms of any subordination provisions);
  - (b) the price or prices of the Securities of the Series at which such Securities will be issued;
  - (c) whether the Securities are entitled to the benefit of any Guarantee by any Guarantor;
  - (d) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the Series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the Series);
  - (e) the date or dates on which the principal and premium with respect to the Securities of the Series are payable;
  - (f) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the Series shall be payable if other than the Person in whose name that Security is registered at the close of business on the record date;
-

(g) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of the Series shall bear interest, if any, or the method of determining such rate or rates (including, but not limited to, any commodity, commodity index, stock exchange index or financial index), the date or dates from which such interest, if any, shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest, if any, shall be payable or the method by which such dates will be determined, the record dates, for the determination of Holders thereof to whom such interest is payable (in the case of Securities in registered form), and the basis upon which such interest will be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;

(h) the currency or currencies in which Securities of the Series shall be denominated and/or in which payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, on any of the Securities of the Series shall be payable, if other than U.S. Dollars, the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, where the principal, premium and interest, if any, with respect to Securities of such Series shall be payable, where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such Series and this Indenture may be delivered, and the method of such payment, if by wire transfer, mail or other means;

(i) the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the Series may be redeemed, in whole or in part at the option of the Company or otherwise;

(j) whether Securities of the Series are to be issued as Securities in registered form or as Securities in bearer form or both and, if Securities in bearer form are to be issued, whether coupons will be attached to them, whether Securities in bearer form of the Series may be exchanged for Securities in registered form of the Series, and the circumstances under which and the places at which any such exchanges, if permitted, may be made;

(k) if any Securities of the Series are to be issued as Securities in bearer form or as one or more Global Securities representing individual Securities in bearer form of the Series, whether certain provisions for the payment of additional interest or tax redemptions shall apply; whether interest with respect to any portion of a temporary bearer Security of the Series payable with respect to any Interest Payment Date prior to the exchange of such temporary bearer Security for definitive Securities in bearer form of the Series shall be paid to any clearing organization with respect to the portion of such temporary bearer Security held for its account and, in such event, the terms and conditions (including any certification requirements) upon which any such interest payment received by a clearing organization will be credited to the Persons entitled to interest payable on such Interest Payment Date; and the terms upon which a temporary Security in bearer form may be exchanged for one or more definitive Securities in bearer form of the Series;

(l) the Company's obligation or right, if any, to redeem, purchase or repay the Securities of the Series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder of such Securities and the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, Securities of the Series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligations;

(m) the terms, if any, upon which the Securities of the Series may be convertible into or exchanged for the Company's common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, other debt securities or warrants for common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, Indebtedness or other securities of any kind and the terms and conditions upon which such conversion or exchange shall be effected, including the initial conversion or exchange price or rate, the conversion or exchange period and any other additional provisions;

(n) if other than minimum denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which the Securities of the Series shall be issuable;

(o) if the amount of principal, premium or interest with respect to the Securities of the Series may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

(p) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of Securities of the Series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to such Stated Maturity, the amount that will be deemed to be such principal amount as of any such date for any purpose, including the principal amount thereof which will be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which will be deemed to be outstanding as of any such date (or, in any such case, the manner in which such deemed principal amount is to be determined), and if necessary, the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in U.S. Dollars;

(q) any changes or additions to Article VIII;

(r) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the Securities of the Series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02 or provable in bankruptcy;

(s) the terms, if any, of the transfer, mortgage, pledge or assignment as security for the Securities of the Series of any properties, assets, moneys, proceeds, securities or other collateral and any corresponding changes to provisions of this Indenture as then in effect;

(t) any addition to or change in the Events of Default with respect to any Securities of the Series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the Holders of such Series of Securities to declare the principal, premium and interest, if any, on such Series of Securities due and payable pursuant to Section 6.02;

(u) if the Securities of the Series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of a Global Security, the terms and conditions, if any, upon which such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for other individual Securities of such Series in definitive registered form, the Depositary for such Global Security and the form of any legend or legends to be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of the Global Securities Legend;

(v) any Trustee, authenticating agent, Paying Agent, transfer agent or Registrar, or any other agent with respect to the Securities;

(w) the applicability of, and any addition to, deletion of or change in, the covenants and definitions set forth in Articles IV or V which apply to Securities of the Series;

(x) the terms, if any, of any Guarantee of the payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to Securities of the Series and any corresponding changes to the provisions of this Indenture and as then in effect;

(y) the subordination, if any, of the Securities of the Series pursuant to this Indenture and any changes or additions to the provisions of this Indenture then in effect;

(z) with regard to Securities of the Series that do not bear interest, the dates for certain required reports to the Trustee;

(aa) any U.S. federal income tax consequences or implications applicable to the Securities;

(bb) any provisions granting special rights to Holders when a specified event occurs;

(cc) any co-issuer;

(dd) the place or places where the principal of and interest, if any, on the Securities of the Series will be payable, where the Securities of such Series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such Series and this Indenture may be served, and the method of such payment, if by wire transfer, mail or other means; and

(ee) any other terms of Securities of the Series (which terms shall not be prohibited by the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one Series need not be issued at the same time and may be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer's Certificate referred to above, and the authorized principal amount of any Series may not be increased to provide for issuances of additional Securities of such Series, unless otherwise provided in such Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer's Certificate.

#### Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication.

An Officer shall sign the Securities for the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Security, the Security shall be valid nevertheless.

A Security shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Security. The signature of the Trustee on a Security shall be conclusive evidence that such Security has been duly and validly authenticated and issued under this Indenture. A Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, unless otherwise provided by a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate.

The Trustee shall at any time, and from time to time, authenticate Securities for original issue in the principal amount provided in the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture hereto or Officer's Certificate, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 10.04 and an Opinion of Counsel complying with Section 10.04 which shall state:

(1) that the form and the terms of such Securities have been established by a supplemental indenture or by or pursuant to a Board Resolution in accordance with Sections 2.01 and 2.02 and in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) that such Securities when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered, and constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, including concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law; and

(3) that all conditions precedent in respect of the execution and delivery by the Company of such Securities and, if applicable, the execution of the supplemental indenture, and, if applicable, the execution of the supplemental indenture, have been complied with.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities of any Series outstanding at any time may not exceed any limit upon the maximum principal amount for such Series set forth in the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture hereto or Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 2.02, except as provided in Section 2.08.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Securities. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Company. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

#### Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Company shall maintain, with respect to each Series of Securities, at the place or places specified with respect to such Series pursuant to Section 2.02, an office or agency where Securities of such Series may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "Registrar") and an office or agency where Securities of such Series may be presented for payment (the "Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register with respect to each Series of Securities and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-Registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent and the term "Registrar" includes any co-Registrars. The Company

hereby appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent for each Series of Securities unless another Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, is appointed prior to the time Securities of a Series are first issued. The Company may change any Registrar, co-Registrar or Paying Agent without notice to any Holder.

The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar, Paying Agent or co-Registrar not a party to this Indenture, which shall incorporate the terms of the Trust Indenture Act. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any such agent. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Company or any of its domestically organized Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent, Registrar, co-Registrar or transfer agent.

The Company may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; provided, however, that no such removal shall become effective until (1) acceptance of any appointment by a successor as evidenced by an agreement entered into by the Company and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (2) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (1) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice; provided, however, that the Trustee may resign as Registrar or Paying Agent only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust, for the benefit of Holders of any Series of Securities, or the Trustee, all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of or interest on the Series of Securities, and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or any of its domestically organized Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of Holders of any Series of Securities all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any Event of Default under Section 6.01(5) or (6), the Trustee shall automatically become the Paying Agent. In the event that the Paying Agent receives funds in advance of the due date, the Paying Agent shall be entitled to invest such funds in the U.S. Bank Money Market Deposit Account or any other account designated by the Company in writing, any earnings on which shall be for the account of the Company.

Section 2.06 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders of each Series of Securities

and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least five days before each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing a list, in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of Holders of each Series of Securities.

Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange.

Where Securities of a Series are presented to the Registrar or a co-Registrar with a request to register a transfer or to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Securities of the same Series, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange if its requirements for such transactions are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Trustee shall authenticate Securities at the Registrar's request. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein), but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 2.11, 3.06 or 9.05).

Neither the Company nor the Registrar shall be required (a) to issue, register the transfer of, or exchange Securities of any Series for the period beginning at the opening of business 15 days immediately preceding the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of that Series selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or (b) to register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any Series selected, called or being called for redemption as a whole or the portion being redeemed of any such Securities selected, called or being called for redemption in part.

Section 2.08 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same Series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, shall authenticate and make available for delivery, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same Series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may

be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any Series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that Series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 2.09 Outstanding Securities.

Securities outstanding at any time are all Securities authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section as not outstanding. A Security does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Security.

If a Security is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Company receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Security is held by a protected purchaser (as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code).

If the principal amount of any Security is considered paid, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, at the Maturity of Securities of a Series money sufficient to pay all principal and interest payable on that date with respect to such Securities, then on and after that date such Securities cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of outstanding Securities of any Series have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02.

Section 2.10 Treasury Securities.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, Securities of a Series owned by the Company shall be disregarded.

Section 2.11 Temporary Securities.

Until definitive Securities are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Securities upon receipt of a Company Order.

Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of definitive Securities but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Securities. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee upon receipt of a Company Order, shall authenticate definitive Securities and deliver them in exchange for temporary Securities.

Section 2.12 Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Securities to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel and dispose of (subject to the record retention requirements of the Exchange Act) all Securities surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and deliver a certificate of such cancellation to the Company upon written request of the Company. The Company may not issue new Securities to replace Securities it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall provide to the Company a list of all Securities that have been cancelled from time to time as requested in writing by the Company.

Section 2.13 Defaulted Interest.

If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on a Series of Securities, the Company shall pay defaulted interest at the rate set forth in the Securities (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful) in any lawful manner. The Company may pay the defaulted interest to the persons who are Holders of such Series on a subsequent special record date. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Security and the date of the proposed payment. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date and shall promptly mail, or cause to be mailed, to each Holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.14 Global Securities.

(a) Terms of Securities. A Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture hereto or an Officer's Certificate shall establish whether the Securities of a Series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and the Depository for such Global Security or Securities.

(b) Transfer and Exchange. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in Section 2.07 of this Indenture and in addition thereto, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to Section 2.07 of this Indenture for Securities registered in the names of Holders other than the Depository for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or if at any time such Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and, in either case, the Company fails to appoint a successor Depository within 90 days of such event, (ii) the Company, subject to the procedures of the Depository, executes and delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such Global Security shall be so

exchangeable or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Securities represented by such Global Security shall have happened and be continuing. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Securities registered in such names as the Depositary shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security with like tenor and terms.

Except as provided in this Section 2.14(b) a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary with respect to such Global Security to a nominee of such Depositary, by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such a successor Depositary.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

The transferor of any Security of any series shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including any cost basis reporting obligations under Section 6045 of the Code. The Trustee may rely on information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information. In connection with any proposed exchange of a certificated Security for a Global Security, the Company or the Depositary shall be required to provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including any cost basis reporting obligations under Section 6045 of the Code. The Trustee may rely on information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

(c) Legend. Any Global Security issued hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

**“This Global Security is held by the Depositary (as defined in the Indenture governing this Security) or its nominee in custody for the benefit of the beneficial owners hereof, and is not transferable to any person under any circumstances except that (I) the Trustee may make such notations hereon as may be required pursuant to Section 9.05 of this Indenture, (II) this Global Security may be exchanged in whole but not in part pursuant to Section 2.08 of the Indenture, (III) this Global Security may be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.15 of the Indenture and (IV) this Global Security may be transferred to a successor Depositary with the prior written consent of the Company (as defined in the Indenture governing this Security).”**

(d) Acts of Holders. The Depositary, as a Holder, may appoint agents and otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction,

notice, consent, waiver or other action which a Holder is entitled to give or take under this Indenture.

(e) Payments. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Indenture, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.02, payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on any Global Security shall be made to the Holder thereof.

(f) Consents, Declaration and Directions. Except as provided in Section 2.14(e), the Company, the Trustee and any Agent shall treat a person as the Holder of such principal amount of outstanding Securities of such Series represented by a Global Security as shall be specified in a written statement of the Depository with respect to such Global Security, for purposes of obtaining any consents, declarations, waivers or directions required to be given by the Holders pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 2.15 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, etc.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers (in each case if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided, however, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly advise the Trustee in writing of any change in any “CUSIP” numbers, ISINs or “Common Code” numbers applicable to the Securities of any Series.

ARTICLE III  
Redemption

Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee.

The Company, with respect to any Series of Securities, may elect to redeem and pay the Series of Securities or may covenant to redeem and pay the Series of Securities or any part thereof prior to the Stated Maturity thereof at such time and on such terms provided for in such Series of Securities. If a Series of Securities is redeemable and the Company wants or is obligated to redeem prior to the Stated Maturity thereof all or part of the Series of Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the redemption date and the principal amount of Securities of the Series to be redeemed and the redemption price. The Company shall give such notice to the Trustee at least three Business Days before the notice of redemption is delivered to Holders, unless a shorter period is satisfactory to the Trustee.

Section 3.02 Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.

Unless otherwise provided for a particular Series of Securities by a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer’s Certificate, if fewer than all the Securities of a particular Series are to be redeemed or purchased, the Trustee shall select the Securities of such Series to be redeemed or purchased pro rata or by lot or by a method that complies with

applicable legal and securities exchange requirements, if any, and that the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem to be fair and appropriate. The Trustee shall make the selection at least 30 days but no more than 60 days before the redemption date (subject to delay as provided in the Indenture to allow for one or more conditions to be satisfied) from outstanding Securities of a Series not previously called for redemption. Securities and portions thereof that the Trustee selects shall be in principal minimum amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Securities called for redemption also apply to portions of Securities called for redemption. If applicable, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of the Securities (or portions thereof) to be redeemed.

Any redemption of Securities may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent and, at the Company's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any of all such conditions shall be satisfied, in accordance with Section 3.03 below.

Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption.

Unless otherwise provided for a particular Series of Securities by a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of Securities, the Company shall mail a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed at such Holder's registered address or delivered electronically if held by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Securities or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or in the case of Global Securities, delivered according to the procedures of the Depository.

The notice shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and shall state:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price (or the method of calculating such price);
- (3) if any Security is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Security to be redeemed and that, after the redemption date upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued upon cancellation of the original Security;
- (4) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (5) that Securities called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price;
- (6) that, upon the satisfaction of any conditions to such redemption set forth in the notice of redemption, and unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Securities (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;

(7) the paragraph of the Securities and/or provision of this Indenture pursuant to which the Securities called for redemption are being redeemed;

(8) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case; and

(9) the CUSIP or ISIN number, if any, printed on the Securities being redeemed; provided, however, that no representation will be made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP or ISIN number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Securities.

In addition, if such redemption is subject to one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that in the Company's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time (including, subject to the applicable procedures of DTC, more than 60 days after the date the notice of redemption was mailed or delivered, including by electronic transmission) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed. The Company will provide prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Holders prior to the close of business two Business Days prior to the redemption date of the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions, the delay of such redemption date or the rescission of such notice of redemption. Upon the rescission of such notice of redemption, the rescinded notice of redemption shall have no force or effect. Upon the Company's written request given at least five Business Days prior to the date such notice shall be sent (unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period), the Trustee shall (on the date specified in such written request or promptly after such time) forward such notice to the Holders in the Company's name and at the Company's expense in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given.

At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at the Company's expense, provided, however, that the Company has delivered to the Trustee, at least three Business Days (unless a shorter time shall be acceptable to the Trustee) prior to the notice date, an Officer's Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice.

#### Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed, Securities called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice, subject to the satisfaction of any conditions precedent provided in such notice. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Securities shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued interest to the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the related interest payment date), and such Securities shall be canceled by the Trustee. On and after the redemption date, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the amounts due upon redemption, interest ceases to accrue on Securities or portions of such Securities called for redemption. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any Holders shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other Holder.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price.

Prior to 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or a Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Securities to be redeemed on that date other than Securities or portions of Securities called for redemption which have been delivered by the Company to the Trustee for cancellation. The Paying Agent shall as promptly as practicable return to the Company any money deposited with it by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest on, all Securities to be redeemed. If such money is then held by the Company in trust and is not required for such purpose it shall be discharged from such trust. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by the Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section, the Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 3.06 Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon surrender of a Security that is redeemed in part, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder (at the Company's expense) a new Security equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Security surrendered, and the Company shall cancel the original Security.

ARTICLE IV

Covenants

Section 4.01 Payment of Securities.

The Company shall promptly make all payments in respect of each Series of Securities on the dates and in the manner provided in such Series of Securities and in this Indenture. Such payments shall be considered made on the date due if on such date the Trustee or the Paying Agent holds, in accordance with this Indenture, money sufficient to make all payments with respect to such Securities then due and the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 4.02 Reports.

At any time when the Company is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall furnish to the Holders and to prospective investors, upon the requests of any Holders, any information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act so long as any Securities are not freely transferable under the Securities Act. The Company also shall comply with the other provisions of Trust Indenture Act § 314(a).

Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee under this Section 4.02 are for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of the foregoing shall not

constitute constructive or actual notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

Section 4.03 Compliance Certificate.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, an Officer's Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of his or her duties as Officer of the Company such Officer would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not such Officer knows of any Default that occurred during such period. If so, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. The Company also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act § 314(a)(4).

Section 4.04 Further Instruments and Acts.

Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver to the Trustee such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days of being aware of the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute a Default; provided, however, that failure to provide such written notice will not in and of itself result in a Default under this Indenture.

ARTICLE V

Successor Company

Section 5.01 When Company May Merge or Transfer Assets.

(a) Unless otherwise provided for a particular Series of Securities in a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate, the Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of its assets to, any Person, unless:

(1) the Company is the surviving Person or the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the "Successor Company") is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or similar entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor Company (if not the Company) expressly assumes, by a supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Securities and this Indenture;

(2) immediately after giving *pro forma* effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

and

(3) the Company or the Successor Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture and such supplemental indenture (if any) is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company.

(b) For purposes of this Section 5.01, the sale, lease, conveyance, assignment, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

(c) The Successor Company shall be the successor to the Company and shall succeed to, be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture. The Company will be relieved of all obligations and covenants under the Securities and the Indenture, provided that, in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of properties or assets of the Company, the Company will not be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Securities.

## ARTICLE VI

### Defaults and Remedies

#### Section 6.01 Events of Default.

Unless otherwise provided for a particular Series of Securities by a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate, each of the following constitutes an "Event of Default" with respect to a Series of Securities:

- (1) the Company's default in any payment of the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), any Security of that Series when such amount becomes due and payable at Stated Maturity, upon acceleration, required redemption or otherwise;
- (2) the Company's failure to pay interest on any Security of that Series when such interest becomes due and payable, and such failure continues for a period of 30 days;
- (3) the Company fails to comply with Section 5.01;
- (4) the Company fails to comply with any of its agreements contained in the Securities of that Series or this Indenture (other than those referred to in clause (1), (2) or (3) above) and such failure continues for 90 days after the notice specified below;
- (5) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
  - (A) commences a voluntary case;

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;  
(C) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;  
(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency; or

(6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

- (A) is for relief against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;  
(B) appoints a Custodian of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property; or  
(C) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary;

or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days.

The foregoing will constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

A Default under clause (4) above is not an Event of Default with respect to any Series of Securities until the Trustee or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the Securities of that Series notify the Company of the Default and the Company does not cure such Default within the time specified in clause (4) after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default." Any Default for the failure to deliver any report within the time periods prescribed in Section 4.02 or to deliver any notice or certificate pursuant to any other provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to be cured upon the subsequent delivery of any such report, notice or certificate, even though such delivery is not within the prescribed period specified.

#### Section 6.02 Acceleration.

If an Event of Default with respect to any Series of Securities at the time outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(5) or (6) with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by notice to the Company, or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of that Series by written notice to the

Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Securities of that Series to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, such amounts shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(5) or (6) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Securities of each Series shall ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series, by written notice to the Trustee, may rescind any such acceleration of that Series of Securities and its consequences if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default with respect to such Series have been cured or waived except nonpayment of the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and accrued and unpaid interest on, all Securities of that Series that has become due solely because of acceleration. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

#### Section 6.03 Other Remedies.

If an Event of Default with respect to any Series of Securities occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Securities of that Series or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Securities of that Series or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Securities of a Series or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default with respect to any Series of Securities shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. All available remedies are cumulative.

#### Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series may, by written notice to the Trustee, waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on a Security of that Series, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Security of that Series when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder of that Series affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to that Series. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, subject to Section 7.01, that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder of that Series (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such direction is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any such other Holder) or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. Prior to taking any action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all costs, losses, liabilities and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), or accrued and unpaid interest on, a Security of any Series when due, no Holder of a Security of that Series shall have any right to institute, or to order or direct the Trustee to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, or pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Securities of that Series unless:

- (1) the Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default with respect to that Series is continuing;
- (2) the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities of that Series make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (3) such Holder or Holders of that Series have offered the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and
- (5) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Securities of that Series have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request during such 60-day period.

A Holder of Securities of any Series may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder of that Series or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder of that Series (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such use of this Indenture prejudices the rights of such Holder or obtains a preference or priority over such Holder).

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of (or, in the case of Original Issuer Discount Securities, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Securities held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Securities, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(1) or (2) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on any unpaid interest to the extent lawful) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07 to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses disbursement and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, their creditors or their property and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article VI with respect to any Series of Securities, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Securities of that Series for the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Securities of that Series for the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Company.

The Company shall fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section. At least 15 days before such record date, the Company shall mail to each Holder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and the amount to be paid.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Securities of any Series.

Section 6.12 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII

Trustee

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to any Series of Securities, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any Series of Securities:

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of that Series, as modified or supplemented by a supplemental indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to the Securities of that Series, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall

examine the certificates (including Officer's Certificates) and opinions (including Opinions of Counsel) to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any such opinion or certificates, including mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (e) and (h) of this Section.

(e) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any of its rights or powers under this Indenture unless it receives security and indemnity satisfactory to it against any costs, loss, liability or expense which might be incurred by it in performing such duty or exercising such right or power.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. In the absence of written investment direction from the Company, the Trustee shall be entitled to invest any funds received in the U.S. Bank Money Market Deposit Account, any earnings on which shall be for the account of the Company. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for the selection of investments or for investment losses incurred thereon or for losses incurred as a result of the liquidation of any such investment prior to its maturity date, and the Trustee shall have no liability to invest or reinvest any amounts held hereunder in the absence of any written investment direction from the Company.

(g) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(h) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(i) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act.

(j) The Paying Agent, the Registrar and any authenticating agent shall be entitled to the protections and immunities as are set forth in paragraphs (e), (f), (g) and (h) of this Section and in Section 7.02, each with respect to the Trustee.

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any certificate, notice, order, instrument or document (whether in its original or facsimile form) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed with due care. No Depository shall be deemed an agent of the Trustee and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any act or omission by any Depository.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes, suffers to exist or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; provided that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel, and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Securities shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect to any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any Series unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received from the Company or any Holders of such Securities by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references such Securities and this Indenture.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to and shall be

enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by the Trustee in compliance with such request or direction.

(j) The Trustee may from time to time request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to the Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any persons authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) The permissive right of the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty to so act.

(l) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, punitive, indirect, consequential, or incidental loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(m) Any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution.

#### Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest, it must either eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign. Any Paying Agent, Registrar, co-Registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

#### Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Securities of any series, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Securities, it will not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent (other than itself as Paying Agent) and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Securities or in the Securities other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default with respect to Securities of any Series occurs, is continuing and is actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee (as provided in Section 7.02(g)), the Trustee shall send to each Holder of Securities of that Series notice of the Default within 90 days after it is known to the Trustee (as provided in Section 7.02(g)). Except in the case of a Default with respect to Securities of any Series in payment of the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and accrued and unpaid interest on, any Security of that Series, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and for so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is not opposed to the interests of the Holders.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders.

As promptly as practicable after each July 1 beginning with the July 1 after the issuance of Securities pursuant to this Indenture, and in any event prior to September 15 in each such year for so long as Securities remain outstanding, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder, as their names and addresses appear on the register kept by the Registrar, a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with Trust Indenture Act § 313(a). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act § 313(b). The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Company a copy of any report it delivers to Holders pursuant to this Section 7.06.

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders shall be filed by the Trustee with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Securities are listed. The Company agrees to notify promptly the Trustee whenever the Securities become listed or cease to be listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for its services as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including costs of collection, costs of preparation and mailing of notices to Holders and reasonable costs of counsel retained by the Trustee or otherwise in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

The Company shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, damage, claim, suit, liability or expense, including attorneys' fees, court costs and taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured or determined by the income of the Trustee) arising out of or incurred by it in connection with the acceptance and administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing the Indenture (including this Section 7.07) and of defending itself against any claims (whether asserted by any Holder, the Company or otherwise). The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company

of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Company has been prejudiced by such failure. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense of any such claim.

The Trustee may have one separate counsel and the Company shall pay the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Securities.

The Company's payment obligations pursuant to this Section shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(5) or (6) with respect to the Company, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law.

#### Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

The Trustee may resign with respect to the Securities of any Series at any time upon 30 days' written notice to the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any Series outstanding may remove the Trustee upon 30 days' written notice to the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee with respect to such Series of Securities, which successor Trustee shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company.

If at any time:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (3) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(4) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting; then, in any such case, (A) the Company may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (B) subject to Section 6.11, Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of Securities of any series who have been *bona fide* Holders of such Securities of the Series for at least six months may, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Company or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series and such Holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture subject to the lien in Section 7.07 herein. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders of that Series of Securities. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.07.

If a successor Trustee does not take office with respect to the Securities of that Series within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee (at the Company's expense) or the Holders of 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of that Series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger.

If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; provided that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII and § 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture; provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Trust Indenture Act § 310(a). The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition. The Trustee shall comply with the Trust Indenture Act § 310(b); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of the Trust Indenture Act § 310(b)(1) any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in the Trust Indenture Act § 310(b)(1) are met.

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor).

Section 7.12 Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture.

To the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series.

ARTICLE VIII

Discharge of Indenture; Defeasance

Section 8.01 Option to Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by resolutions set forth in an Officer's Certificate, at any time, elect to have either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof be applied to all outstanding Securities of any Series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article VIII.

Unless otherwise provided for in a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate, when (a) the Company has delivered to the Trustee for cancellation all Securities of a Series or (b) all outstanding Securities of a Series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation shall have become due and payable, or are by their terms to become due and payable within one year or are to be called for redemption within one year, and the Company shall have deposited with the Trustee as trust funds the entire amount sufficient to pay at Maturity or upon redemption of all outstanding Securities of the Series, and if, in either case, the Company shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture by the Company, then the Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to such Securities of such Series. The Trustee shall acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture on

demand of the Company accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent to such satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied and at the cost and expense of the Company.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.02 with respect to any Series of Securities, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to all outstanding Securities of that Series on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Securities of that Series, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 8.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (a) and (b) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture with respect to such Securities of such Series (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company and in sole reliance on an Opinion of Counsel and Officer's Certificate, shall execute such instruments reasonably requested by the Company acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder:

- (a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Securities of that Series to receive solely from the trust fund described in Section 8.04 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), and interest on, such Securities when such payments are due;
- (b) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities of that Series under Article II;
- (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the Company's obligations in connection therewith including without limitation under Article VII herein; and
- (d) this Article VIII.

Subject to compliance with this Article VIII, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 hereof.

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03 with respect to any Series of Securities, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be released from its obligations under the covenants contained in a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture or an Officer's Certificate with respect to the outstanding Securities of that Series on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Securities of that Series shall thereafter be deemed not "outstanding" for the purposes of any

direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Securities shall not be deemed outstanding for accounting purposes). For this purpose, Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Securities of that Series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default with respect to such Securities under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03 hereof with respect to any Series of Securities, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof and Sections 6.01(3) and 6.01(4) hereof shall not constitute Events of Default with respect to such Securities.

Section 8.04 Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof to the outstanding Securities:

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance with respect to any Series of Securities:

(a) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders of that Series of Securities, cash in U.S. dollars (or the currency in which Securities of that Series is denominated), non-callable Government Securities, or a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm (as to which the Trustee is an addressee or otherwise entitled to rely), to pay the principal amount of (or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities of that Series, the portion thereby specified in the terms of such Security), premium, if any, and interest on, the outstanding Securities of that Series on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be;

(b) in the case of an election under Section 8.02 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States confirming that:

(1) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service, a ruling; or

(2) since the issue date of that particular Series of Securities under this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law,

(3) in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Securities of that Series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same time as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred; in the case of an

election under Section 8.03 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Securities of that Series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(c) no Default or Event of Default with respect to that Series of Securities shall have occurred and be continuing either:

(1) on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default with respect to that Series of Securities resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit); or

(2) insofar as Sections 6.01(5) or 6.01(6) hereof are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(d) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries are a party or by which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries are bound;

(e) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders over other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Company or others; and

(f) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with and that the defeasance is permitted by the Indenture.

**Section 8.05 Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.**

Subject to Section 8.06 hereof, all money and non-callable Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 8.05, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof in respect of any outstanding Series of Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof.

Anything in this Article VIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the request of the Company any money or non-callable Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 8.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 8.04(c) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The Trustee shall have no liability for any such release of funds.

Section 8.06 Repayment to Company.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years (or as otherwise required by applicable law) after such principal, and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on its request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease. Any unclaimed funds held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.06 shall be held uninvested and without any liability of or by the Trustee for interest.

Section 8.07 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any currency or non-callable Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 thereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be; provided, however, that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX

Amendments

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Securities without notice to or consent of any Holder:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(2) to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company by this Indenture, to add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions for the protection of the Holders of all or any Series of Securities as the Board of Directors of the Company shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of such Securities, and to make the occurrence, or the occurrence and continuance, of a default in respect of any such additional covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions a Default or an Event of Default under this Indenture; provided, however, that with respect to any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision, such amendment may provide for a period of grace after default, which may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other Defaults, may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such Default, may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such Default or may limit the right of Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any Series to waive such default;

(3) to comply with Article V;

(4) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities; provided, however, that the uncertificated Securities are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Securities are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code and such determination is set forth in an Opinion of Counsel upon which the Trustee may rely;

(5) to add Guarantees with respect to the Securities or to secure the Securities;

(6) to make any change that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights of any Holder of Securities;

(7) to add to, change, or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture with respect to one or more Series of Securities, so long as any such addition, change or elimination not otherwise permitted under this Indenture shall (A) neither apply to any Security of any Series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor modify the rights of the Holders of any such Security with respect to the benefit of such provision or (B) become effective only when there is no such Security outstanding;

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor or separate Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more Series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of this Indenture by more than one Trustee;

(9) to add or to change any of the provisions of this Indenture to provide that Securities in bearer form may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal or premium with respect to Securities in registered form or of principal, premium or interest with respect to Securities in bearer form, or to permit Securities in registered form to be exchanged for Securities in bearer form, so as to not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities or any coupons of any Series in any material respect or permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities of any Series in uncertificated form;

(10) in the case of subordinated Securities, to make any change in the provisions of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture relating to subordination that would limit or terminate the benefits available to any holder of senior Indebtedness under such provisions (but only if each such holder of senior Indebtedness consents to such change);

(11) to comply with any requirements of the SEC in connection with qualifying, or maintaining the qualification of, this Indenture or any supplemental indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(12) to conform any provision in this Indenture or the Securities to the description of any Securities in an offering document;

(13) to approve a particular form of any proposed amendment; provided that Holders consent to approve the substance of the proposed amendment to the extent required;

(14) to provide for the issuance of additional debt securities of any series;

(15) to establish the form or terms of Securities and coupons of any Series pursuant to Article II;

(16) to comply with the rules of any applicable Depository;

(17) to make any amendment to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Securities; provided, however, that (a) compliance with this Indenture as so amended would not result in Securities being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law and (b) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Securities; or

(18) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee, or to make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Indenture as shall not adversely affect, in any material respect, the interests of any Holders of Securities of any Series.

#### Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Securities of any Series without notice to any Holder but with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series then outstanding and affected by such amendment (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange for, the Securities) and any past default or compliance with any provisions may also be waived with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any Series then outstanding and affected. However, without the consent of each Holder affected thereby, an amendment or waiver may not:

(1) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the outstanding Securities of any Series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any amendment;

- Security;
- (2) reduce the principal amount of, or interest on, or extend the Stated Maturity or interest payment periods of, any Security;
  - (3) change the provisions applicable to the redemption of any Security;
  - (4) make any Security payable in money or securities other than those stated in the Security;
  - (5) impair the right of any Holder of the Securities to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Holder's Securities on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Securities;
  - (6) except as otherwise provided pursuant to Article VIII under this Indenture, release any security or Guarantee that may have been granted with respect to any Security;
  - (7) in the case of any subordinated Securities, or coupons appertaining thereto, make any change in the provisions of this Indenture relating to subordination that adversely affects the rights of any Holder under such provisions (including any contractual subordination of senior unsubordinated debt securities);
  - (8) expressly subordinate the Securities to any other Indebtedness of the company or its Subsidiaries; or
  - (9) make any change in Section 6.04 or 6.07 or the second sentence of this Section.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section becomes effective, the Company shall send to all affected Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section.

Section 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

Every amendment to this Indenture or the Securities shall comply with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers.

A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a Holder of a Security shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Security or portion of the Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Security. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such Holder's Security or portion of the Security if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date the amendment or waiver becomes effective. After an amendment

or waiver becomes effective with respect to Securities, it shall bind every Holder of such Securities. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the execution of such amendment or waiver by the Trustee.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Securities.

If an amendment changes the terms of a Security, the Trustee may require the Holder of the Security to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Security regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company or the Trustee so determines, the Company in exchange for the Security shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Security that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Security shall not affect the validity of such amendment.

Section 9.06 Trustee To Sign Amendments.

Upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee shall sign any amendment authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and to receive, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be provided, and fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Indenture.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental Indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

ARTICLE X

Miscellaneous

Section 10.01 Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision which is required to be included in this Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the duty or provision required by the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act

which may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

Section 10.02 Notices.

Unless otherwise provided here in, any notice or communication shall be in writing (including facsimile and electronic communications in PDF format) and delivered in person or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

If to the Company:

Rollins, Inc.  
2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30324  
Attention: General Counsel

With a copy to:

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP  
1285 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10019-6064  
Attention: David S. Huntington, Esq.  
Facsimile Number: 212-492-0124

If to the Trustee:

Regions Bank  
1180 West Peachtree Street  
Suite 1200  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
Attention: Kristine Prall

The Company or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed to the Holder at the Holder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Securities of a Series are issued in whole or in part in the form of a Global Security, notices to be given to the Holders of such Series shall be given to the Depository, in accordance with its applicable policies as in effect from time to time.

Failure to send a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is sent in the manner provided above, within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

If the Company sends a notice or communication to Holders, it shall send a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time. The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon

instructions and directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing; and provided further that, the sending party assumes any and all risks of using such unsecured delivery methods, including without limitation any risks of interception, disclosure or delivery errors and failures.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Security, where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice of any event (including any notice of redemption) to a Holder of Global Securities (whether by mail or otherwise), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary for such Security (or its designee), pursuant to the customary procedures of the Depositary.

Section 10.03 Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act § 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act § 312(c).

Section 10.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (1) an Officer's Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and
- (2) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 10.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (1) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

Section 10.06 When Securities Disregarded.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Securities owned by the Company or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Securities which a Trust Officer actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Securities outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 10.07 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of Holders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 10.08 Legal Holidays.

If a payment date is a Legal Holiday, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is not a Legal Holiday, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period. If a regular record date is a Legal Holiday, the record date shall not be affected.

Section 10.09 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 10.10 No Recourse Against Others.

A director, officer, employee or stockholder, as such, of the Company shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Security, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities.

Section 10.11 Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Securities shall bind its successors and assigns. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 10.12 Multiple Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this

Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture and signature pages for all purposes.

Section 10.13 Table of Contents; Headings.

The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.14 Severability.

If any provision in this Indenture is deemed unenforceable, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision set forth herein, or of the Indenture as a whole.

Section 10.15 Waiver of Jury Trial, Consent to Jurisdiction.

Each of the Company and the Trustee hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of this Indenture, the Securities or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the transactions contemplated hereby may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City of New York or the courts of the State of New York in each case located in the City of New York (collectively, the "Specified Courts"), and each party irrevocably submits to the non exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail (to the extent allowed under any applicable statute or rule of court) to such party's address set forth above shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. The Company, the Trustee and the Holders (by their acceptance of the Securities) each hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding in the Specified Courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim any such suit, action or other proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 10.16 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable best efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 10.17 U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to the Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

Rollins, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Regions Bank, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Indenture]*

**REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT**

**dated as of June 5, 2023**

**by and between**

**ROLLINS, INC.**

**and**

**LOR, INC.**

---

This REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is entered into as of June 5, 2023 by and between Rollins, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and LOR, Inc., a Georgia corporation (the “Holder”). Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the text of this Agreement or in Section 1.

WHEREAS, the parties hereto are entering into this Agreement in consideration of the representations, covenants and warranties contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, the Parties agree as follows:

## **AGREEMENT**

### **1. Definitions and Interpretations**

(a) Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the following respective meanings:

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with, such Person.

“Agreement” has the meaning given to such term in the preamble, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“Alternative Transaction” means (a) any sale of securities, including notes, debentures, mandatory convertible trust securities or convertible preferred securities, made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or another exemption from registration, which securities are exchangeable for consideration that includes Registrable Securities, or (b) any sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement in a transaction that would otherwise be exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by law to be closed in New York City.

“Company” has the meaning given to such term in the preamble.

“control” (including the terms “controlling,” “controlled by,” and “under common control with”), with respect to the relationship between or among two or more Persons, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the affairs or management of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, by contract or otherwise.

“Covered Person” has the meaning given to such term in Section 5(a).

“Effectiveness Period” has the meaning given to such term in Section 3(a)(ii).

“Equity Securities” means (a) any and all shares of common stock or other equity securities of the Company, (b) securities of the Company convertible into, or exchangeable or

---

exercisable for, such shares, and (c) options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of common stock or other equity securities.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any successor statute thereto and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“FINRA” means the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

“Free Writing Prospectus” has the meaning given to such term in Section 4(a).

“Holdback Period” means, with respect to any registered offering, (a) with respect to the Holder and any Holder Affiliated Group member, up to ninety (90) days (unless a longer period is requested by the managing underwriter(s) and agreed to by the Holder and the Company) after and during the 10 days before, the effective date of the related registration statement or, in the case of an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, up to ninety (90) days (unless a longer period is requested by the managing underwriter(s) and agreed to by the Holder and the Company) after the date of the prospectus supplement filed with the SEC in connection with such takedown and during such prior period (not to exceed 10 days) as the Company has given reasonable written notice to the Holder, and (b) with respect to the Company and its affiliates, up to ninety (90) days (unless a longer period is requested by the managing underwriter(s) and agreed to by the Company) after and during the 10 days before, the effective date of the related registration statement or, in the case of an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, up to ninety (90) days (unless a longer period is requested by the managing underwriter(s) and agreed to by the Company) after the date of the prospectus supplement filed with the SEC in connection with such takedown and during such prior period (not to exceed 10 days).

“Holder” has the meaning given to such term in the preamble.

“Holder Affiliated Group” means the Holder, the Persons listed on Exhibit A hereto and any Permitted Transferee to whom the rights under this Agreement are transferred pursuant to Section 9(d).

“Indemnified Party” has the meaning given to such term in Section 5(c).

“Indemnifying Party” has the meaning given to such term in Section 5(c).

“Inspector” has the meaning given to such term in Section 4(m).

“Losses” has the meaning given to such term in Section 5(a).

“Parties” means the parties to this Agreement.

“Permitted Transferee” means, (a) with respect to any member of the Holder Affiliated Group, any person that is or becomes a member of the same reporting “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, as amended) as such member, (b) with respect to any member of the Holder Affiliated Group that is a corporation, limited liability company or partnership, any shareholder, member, partner or other equity holder of such member that receives Registrable Securities in a distribution from it for no consideration, and (c) with respect

to any member of the Holder Affiliated Group that is a trust or an estate, any beneficiary of such member that receives Registrable Securities in a distribution from it for no consideration.

“Person” means any individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any department or agency thereof or any other entity.

“Prospectus” means the prospectus included in any Registration Statement (including a prospectus that discloses information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A promulgated under the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, relating to Registrable Securities, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such prospectus.

“Records” has the meaning given to such term in Section 4(m).

“Registrable Securities” means (a) any Equity Securities beneficially held by a member of the Holder Affiliated Group as of the date of this Agreement, including any such Equity Securities transferred to a Permitted Transferee in accordance with Section 9(d), and (b) any other Company equity securities or equity interests issued or issuable, directly or indirectly, with respect to the securities described in clause (a) by way of conversion or exchange thereof or stock dividends, stock splits or in connection with a combination of shares, reclassification, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, other reorganization or similar event. As to any particular Registrable Securities, once issued, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when (i) they are disposed of pursuant to an effective Registration Statement under the Securities Act, (ii) they are sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144 (or other exemption from registration under the Securities Act), (iii) they have ceased to be outstanding, or (iv) they have been sold in a private transaction in which the transferor’s rights under this Agreement are not assigned to the transferee of the securities.

“Registration Statement” means any registration statement of the Company filed with the SEC under the Securities Act which permits the offering of any Registrable Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including any Prospectus, Free Writing Prospectus, amendments and supplements to such registration statement, including post-effective amendments, all exhibits and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal agency at the time administering the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any successor statute thereto and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Shelf” has the meaning given to such term in Section 3(a)(i).

“Subsidiary” means (i) any corporation of which a majority of the securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors thereof, at the time as of which any determination is being made, are owned by another entity, either directly or indirectly and (ii) any joint venture, general or limited partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity in which an entity is the record or beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of a majority of the voting interests or the general partner.

“Suspension Event” has the meaning given to such term in Section 3(f).

“Transfer” means to sell, transfer, assign, pledge, encumber, hypothecate or similarly dispose of, directly or indirectly, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, or to enter into any contract, option or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or similar disposition of, any Equity Securities beneficially owned by a Person or any interest in any Equity Securities beneficially owned by a Person. In the event that any member of the Holder Affiliated Group that is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity (other than an individual, trust or estate) ceases to be, directly or indirectly, controlled by the Person controlling such member as of the date hereof or a Permitted Transferee thereof, such event will be deemed to constitute a “Transfer” as such term is used herein.

“Underwritten Offering” means an offering registered under the Securities Act in which securities of the Company are sold to one or more underwriters on a firm commitment basis pursuant to the terms of an underwriting agreement for reoffering to the public.

“Underwritten Shelf Takedown” has the meaning given to such term in Section 3(b).

(b) Interpretations. For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise noted:

- (i) All references to laws, rules, regulations and forms in this Agreement shall be deemed to be references to such laws, rules, regulations and forms, as amended from time to time or, to the extent replaced, the comparable successor laws, rules, regulations and forms thereto in effect at the time.
- (ii) All references to agencies, self-regulatory organizations or governmental entities in this Agreement shall be deemed to be references to the comparable successor thereto.
- (iii) All references to agreements and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to be references to such agreements or other instruments as they may be amended, waived, supplemented or modified from time to time.
- (iv) All references to any amount of securities (including Registrable Securities) shall be deemed to be a reference to such amount measured on an as-converted or as-exercised basis.

(v) The term “including” means “including without limitation”; the term “days” means “calendar days”; and terms such as “herein,” “hereof” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole.

**2. Incidental Registrations.**

(a) Right to Include Registrable Securities. If the Company determines to register its Equity Securities under the Securities Act (excluding (1) a registration statement filed by the Company on Form S-4, Form S-8, or any successor or other forms promulgated for similar purposes or (2) a registration statement filed solely in connection with an exchange offer or any employee benefit or dividend reinvestment plan), in connection with an Underwritten Offering, whether or not for sale for its own account, in a manner which would permit registration of Registrable Securities for sale to the public under the Securities Act, the Company shall, at each such time, give prompt written notice (but in no event less than 15 days prior to the proposed date of submission or filing of the applicable Registration Statement) to the Holder of its intention to do so and of the Holder’s rights under this Section 2. Upon the written request of the Holder made within 10 days after the receipt of any such notice (which request shall specify the Registrable Securities intended to be disposed of by the Holder Affiliated Group, the owners thereof, and the intended method or methods of disposition thereof), the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to effect the registration under the Securities Act of all Registrable Securities which the Company has been so requested to register by the Holder, to the extent required to permit the disposition of the Registrable Securities so to be registered; provided that (i) if, at any time after giving written notice of its intention to register any securities and prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement filed in connection with such registration, the Company determines for any reason not to proceed with the proposed registration of the securities to be sold by it, the Company shall give written notice of such determination to the Holder and thereupon will be relieved of its obligation to register any Registrable Securities in connection with such registration (but not from its obligation to pay the expenses in connection therewith) without prejudice to the rights of the Holder to request that such registration be effected as a registration under Section 3, (ii) all members of the Holder Affiliated Group including Registrable Securities in the Company’s registration must sell their Registrable Securities to the underwriters selected by the Company on the same terms and conditions as apply to the Company and the other holders selling Equity Securities in such Underwritten Offering, with such differences, including any with respect to indemnification and liability insurance, as may be customary or appropriate in combined primary and secondary offerings, and (iii) the aggregate dollar amount of securities to be included by the Holder Affiliated Group must be at least \$12,500,000. Any member of the Holder Affiliated Group that has Registrable Securities included in an offering pursuant to this Section 2 shall be permitted to withdraw from such offering by written notice to the Company (x) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the earlier of the anticipated filing date of the “red herring” Prospectus, if

applicable, and the anticipated pricing date, or (y) in the case of any offering without a “red herring” Prospectus, at least three (3) business days prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement filed in connection with such registration or offering.

(b) Priority in Incidental Registrations. The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the managing underwriter(s) of a proposed Underwritten Offering to include all of the Registrable Securities so requested by the Holder on the same terms and conditions as any other Equity Securities included in the Underwritten Offering. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the managing underwriter(s) of such Underwritten Offering have informed the Company in writing that in its good faith opinion the total number or dollar amount of securities that the Holder Affiliated Group, the Company and any other securityholders intend to include in such Underwritten Offering is likely to have a material adverse effect on the timing, price or distribution of such Underwritten Offering, then there shall be included in such Underwritten Offering the number or dollar amount of Registrable Securities that in the good faith opinion of such managing underwriter(s) can be sold without having such material adverse effect on such Underwritten Offering, and such number of Registrable Securities shall be reduced and allocated as follows:

(i) in the case of a registration initiated by the Company to register securities for its own account and not for any securityholder: *first*, all securities of the Company requested to be included by the Company in such registration; *second*, if any capacity remains, the securities of the Company requested to be included by the Holder, in the amounts allowed by the managing underwriters, allocated among the members of the Holder Affiliated Group as shall be determined by the Holder; *third*, if any capacity remains, the securities of the Company requested to be included by other holders of securities requesting such registration, in the amounts allowed by the managing underwriters, pro rata among such holders on the basis of the percentage of securities requested to be included in such registration by such holders and

(ii) in any offering initiated by a party to an agreement providing such party with demand registration rights exercising its rights under such agreement: *first*, all securities of the Company requested to be included in such registration by such party; *second*, if any capacity remains, the securities of the Company requested to be included by the Holder, in the amounts allowed by the managing underwriters, allocated among the members of the Holder Affiliated Group as shall be determined by the Holder; and *third*, if any capacity remains, the securities of the Company requested to be included by any other holder of securities requesting such registration, in the amounts allowed by the managing underwriters, pro rata among such holders on the basis of the percentage

of the securities requested to be included in such registration by such holders.

**3. Shelf Registration.**

(a) Filing.

(i) The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to prepare and file, as soon as reasonably practicable, a registration statement for a shelf registration in accordance with Rule 415 under the Securities Act on Form S-3 (or if Form S-3 is not available, on Form S-1) (a "Shelf") covering the issuance (if applicable) and the resale of all the Registrable Securities then outstanding on a delayed or continuous basis (and which may also cover any other securities of the Company) and shall use reasonable best efforts to have such Shelf declared effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the filing thereof. Such Shelf shall provide for the resale of the Registrable Securities included therein pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, the Holder.

(ii) During the term of this Agreement, the Company shall maintain a Shelf in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall prepare and file with the SEC such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements as may be necessary to keep a Shelf continuously effective, available for use and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Securities (the "Effectiveness Period").

(iii) If any Shelf ceases to be effective under the Securities Act for any reason at any time during the Effectiveness Period, the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, cause such Shelf to again become effective under the Securities Act (including using reasonable best efforts to obtain the prompt withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf) and shall use reasonable best efforts to, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, amend such Shelf in a manner reasonably expected to result in the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf or file an additional Shelf registering the resale of all Registrable Securities then outstanding, and pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, the Holder. If an additional Shelf is filed, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to (a) cause such additional Shelf to become effective under the Securities Act as soon as reasonably practicable after such filing (it being agreed that the additional Shelf shall be an automatic shelf registration statement (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) if the Company is a well-known seasoned issuer (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) at the most recent applicable eligibility determination date) and (b) keep such additional

Shelf continuously effective, usable and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until the end of the Effectiveness Period. If use of any Shelf should expire with respect to the resale of the Registrable Securities during the Effectiveness Period, the Company will take all action necessary or appropriate to permit the resale of the Registrable Securities to continue uninterrupted as contemplated in the expired Shelf, including by filing an additional Shelf relating to the Registrable Securities prior to the expiration of such Shelf.

(b) Requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns. At any time and from time to time during the term of this Agreement when an effective Shelf is on file with the SEC, if the Holder delivers a written request stating that the Holder or any member of the Holder Affiliated Group intends to sell all or any portion of the Registrable Securities in an Underwritten Offering (each, an “Underwritten Shelf Takedown”), then, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall take all actions reasonably required, including amending or supplementing the Shelf, to enable such Registrable Securities to be offered and sold as contemplated by such request; provided, however, that (A) the Company shall be required to effect no more than one (1) Underwritten Shelf Takedown per calendar year (unless the Company, in its sole discretion, otherwise agrees to effect an additional Underwritten Shelf Takedown during such calendar year) and no more than eight (8) Underwritten Shelf Takedowns (including Alternative Transactions, subject to the provisions of Section 3(g)) in total during the term of this Agreement; (B) each Underwritten Shelf Takedown must pertain to at least \$125 million of Registrable Securities; and (C) no Underwritten Shelf Takedown may be requested within ninety (90) days of the date of the Prospectus supplement filed with respect to any prior Underwritten Shelf Takedown. All requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns shall be made by giving written notice to the Company, which shall specify the approximate number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the Underwritten Shelf Takedown, the identities of the sellers and the intended method or methods of distribution thereof.

(c) Priority in Underwritten Shelf Takedowns. If the managing underwriter(s) of an Underwritten Shelf Takedown advise the Company and the Holder in writing that in its good faith opinion the total number or dollar amount of securities that the Holder and the Company intend to include in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown is likely to have a material adverse effect on the timing, price or distribution of such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, then the Company shall include in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, before including any securities proposed to be sold by the Company, the Registrable Securities that in the good faith opinion of such managing underwriter(s) can be sold without having such material adverse effect on such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, and such number of Registrable Securities shall be allocated as determined by the Holder.

(d) Selection of Underwriters. The Holder shall choose the lead underwriter to administer an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, subject to the consent of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The right of any member of the Holder Affiliated Group to include Registrable Securities in an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to this Section 3 is conditioned upon such member's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such member's Registrable Securities in the underwriting, and upon each such member's entering into (together with the Company and the other participating members) an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting (including pursuant to the terms of any over-allotment or "green shoe" option requested by the managing underwriter(s)); provided that no such member shall be required to sell more than the number of Registrable Securities that the Holder has requested the Company to include in any Underwritten Shelf Takedown with respect to such member; provided further that no such Person (other than the Company) shall be required to make any representations or warranties other than those related to title and ownership of, and power and authority to transfer, shares and the accuracy and completeness of statements made in a Registration Statement, Prospectus or other document in reliance upon, and in conformity with, written information prepared and furnished to the Company or the managing underwriter(s) by such Person pertaining exclusively to such Person.

(e) Withdrawal. Without prejudice to the rights described in Section 3(b), prior to the filing of the applicable "red herring" Prospectus or Prospectus supplement used for marketing such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, the Holder shall have the right to withdraw from such Underwritten Shelf Takedown for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the managing underwriter(s) (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Underwritten Shelf Takedown. If withdrawn, a request for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall constitute a request for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown for purposes of Section 3(b) unless the Holder reimburses the Company for all registration expenses with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown in accordance with Section 6.

(f) Suspension of Sales; Postponements in Requested Registrations. If the filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement with respect to any Registrable Securities would require the Company to make a public disclosure of material non-public information, which disclosure in the good faith judgment of the board of directors of the Company (after consultation with external legal counsel) (i) would be required to be made in any Registration Statement so that such Registration Statement would not contain any untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (ii) would not be required to be made at such time but for the filing, effectiveness or continued use of such Registration Statement and (iii) would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company or its business or on the Company's ability to effect a bona fide

material proposed acquisition, disposition, financing, reorganization, recapitalization or similar transaction (collectively, “Suspension Events”), then the Company may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holder, delay the filing or initial effectiveness (but not the preparation) of, or suspend use of, such Registration Statement; provided that the Company shall be permitted to do so no more than twice in any 12-month period, for an aggregate period not to exceed one hundred twenty (120) days following notice of any such Suspension Event. In the event that the Company exercises its rights under the preceding sentence, the Holder shall, and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause all members of the Holder Affiliated Group that have Registrable Securities included on the Registration Statement to, suspend, promptly upon receipt of the notice referred to above, the use of any Prospectus relating to such registration in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities. If the Company postpones registration of Registrable Securities or requires the Holder or a member of the Holder Affiliated Group to suspend any Underwritten Shelf Takedown, the Holder shall be entitled to withdraw its request for such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, and if it does so, such request shall not be treated for any purpose as the delivery of a request for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown and Holder shall not be required to reimburse the Company for any registration expenses with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown.

(g) Alternative Transactions. The provisions of this Agreement relating to Underwritten Shelf Takedowns shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to sales of Registrable Securities by members of the Holder Affiliated Group in Alternative Transactions, provided that (i) the Company shall be required to effect no more than four (4) Alternative Transactions during the term of this Agreement, (ii) for purposes of the eight (8) transaction limit set forth in Section 3(b), an Underwritten Shelf Takedown and an Alternative Transaction that are consummated concurrently shall be considered a single transaction, (iii) prior to engaging in an Alternative Transaction, the Holder shall consult in good faith with the Company, (iv) for the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be required to file a Registration Statement separate from its obligations under Section 3 in connection with any Alternative Transaction, and (v) in no event shall the Company be required to issue any securities in connection with any Alternative Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall include the restrictions set forth in Section 3(b), the covenants set forth in Section 4, the indemnification provisions set forth in Section 5 and the expense provision in Section 6, each of which shall apply equally to such Alternative Transaction as though it were conducted as an Underwritten Shelf Takedown and the terms hereof shall be construed accordingly to fully implement such intended treatment. Except as described in clause (ii) above, any Alternative Transaction requested by the Holder shall count as an Underwritten Shelf Takedown for purposes of determining the number of Underwritten Shelf Takedowns that the Company is obligated to undertake pursuant to Section 3(b) and for all other purposes hereunder. The Company agrees to negotiate in good faith with the Holder in order to assist the Holder Affiliated Group in connection with sales of Registrable Securities by members of the Holder Affiliated Group in reliance on an exemption

from registration under the Securities Act other than by means of an Alternative Transaction.

4. **Registration Procedures.** The Company shall cooperate with any member of the Holder Affiliated Group in the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2 and Section 3, and shall, as soon as reasonably practicable:

(a) prepare and file, in each case as promptly as practicable, with the SEC a Registration Statement or Registration Statements on such form as shall be available for the sale of the securities to be included thereon in accordance with the intended method or methods of distribution thereof, and, if such Registration Statement is not automatically effective upon filing, use reasonable best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable and to remain effective as provided herein; provided, however, that before filing a Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto (including a free writing prospectus under Rule 433 (a “Free Writing Prospectus”)) and, to the extent reasonably practicable, documents that would be incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in a Registration Statement filed in connection with an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, the Company shall furnish or otherwise make available to the Holder, its counsel and the managing underwriter(s) copies of all such documents proposed to be filed (including exhibits thereto), which documents will be subject to the reasonable review and comment of such Persons, and such other documents reasonably requested by such Persons, including any comment letter from the SEC, and, if requested by such Persons, provide such Persons reasonable opportunity to participate in the preparation of such Registration Statement and each Prospectus included therein and such other opportunities to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of the Securities Act, including reasonable access to the Company’s books and records, officers, accountants and other advisors. The Company shall include comments to any Registration Statement and any amendments or supplements thereto from the Holder, its counsel, or the managing underwriters, as reasonably requested.

The Company shall not file any Registration Statement, Prospectus, Free Writing Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto (including such documents that, upon filing, would be incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference therein) with respect to an Underwritten Shelf Takedown to which the Holder, its counsel or the managing underwriter(s) objects in writing, unless the Company is advised by counsel that such filing is necessary to comply with applicable law;

(b) (i) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith and such Free Writing Prospectuses and Exchange Act reports as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement continuously effective during the period provided herein, (ii) comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such Registration Statement and (iii) cause the related Prospectus to be

supplemented by any Prospectus supplement as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of the securities covered by such Registration Statement, and as so supplemented, to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 (or any similar provisions then in force) under the Securities Act, in each case, until such time as all of such securities have been disposed of in accordance with the intended method or methods of disposition by the seller or sellers thereof set forth in such Registration Statement;

(c) notify the Holder, its counsel and the managing underwriter(s) promptly after the Company receives notice thereof (i) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment or any Free Writing Prospectus has been filed, and, with respect to a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has become effective, (ii) of any request by the SEC or any other federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or related Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation or threatening of any proceedings for that purpose, (iv) if at any time the Company has reason to believe that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in any agreement (including any underwriting agreement) contemplated by Section 4(l) below cease to be true and correct, (v) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of such Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose, and (vi) of the happening of any event that makes any statement made in such Registration Statement or related Prospectus, Free Writing Prospectus, amendment or supplement thereto, or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, as then in effect, untrue in any material respect or that requires the making of any changes in such Registration Statement, Prospectus or documents so that, in the case of the Registration Statement, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading and that, in the case of the Prospectus, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) use reasonable best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement or the lifting of any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction at the earliest practical date;

(e) if requested by the managing underwriter(s) or the Holder, promptly include in a Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the managing underwriter or the Holder, as the case may be, may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method or methods of distribution of

such securities set forth in the Registration Statement and make all required filings of such Prospectus supplement or such post-effective amendment as soon as reasonably practicable after the Company has received such request; provided, however, that the Company shall not have any obligation to modify any information if the Company reasonably believes in good faith that so doing would cause (i) the Registration Statement to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) the Prospectus to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(f) deliver to the Holder, its counsel, and the underwriters, without charge, as many copies of the Prospectus or Prospectuses (including each form of Prospectus) and each amendment or supplement thereto (including any Free Writing Prospectus) as such Persons may reasonably request from time to time in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method or methods of disposition thereof; and the Company, subject to the last paragraph of this Section 4, hereby consents to the use of such Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto by each of the Holder and the underwriters in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such Prospectus and any such amendment or supplement thereto;

(g) prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use reasonable best efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the Holder, the underwriters, and their respective counsel in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from such registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for offer and sale under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions within the United States as the Holder or underwriter reasonably requests in writing and to use reasonable best efforts to keep each such registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective during the period such Registration Statement is required to be kept effective and to take any other action that may be necessary or advisable to enable the Holder to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdiction in accordance with the intended method or methods of disposition thereof; provided, however, that the Company will not be required to (i) qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 4(g), (ii) subject itself to taxation in any jurisdiction wherein it is not so subject or (iii) take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject (other than service of process in connection with such registration or qualification or any sale of Registrable Securities in connection therewith);

(h) cooperate with the selling members of the Holder Affiliated Group and the managing underwriter(s) to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates (not bearing any legends) representing Registrable Securities to be

sold and enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as the managing underwriter(s), if any, or the selling members of the Holder Affiliated Group may request;

(i) subject to Section 3(f) above and upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 4(c)(vi) above, promptly prepare a supplement or post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement or a supplement to the related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of the Registrable Securities being sold thereunder, such Prospectus will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(j) provide and cause to be maintained a transfer agent and registrar for all such Registrable Securities from and after the effective date of such Registration Statement. In connection therewith, if required by the Company's transfer agent, the Company will promptly after the effective date of the Registration Statement, cause an opinion of counsel as to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement to be delivered to and maintained with such transfer agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the transfer agent which authorize and direct the transfer agent to issue such Registrable Securities without any legend upon sale by a member of the Holder Affiliated Group or the underwriter or managing underwriter under the Registration Statement;

(k) use reasonable best efforts to cause all shares of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement to be listed on a national securities exchange if shares of the particular class of Registrable Securities are at that time listed on such exchange, prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement;

(l) enter into such agreements (including an underwriting agreement in form, scope and substance as is customary in Underwritten Offerings) and take all such other customary actions reasonably requested by the Holder (including those reasonably requested by the managing underwriter(s)) to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities, and in connection therewith, (i) make such representations and warranties to the selling holders of such Registrable Securities and the underwriters with respect to the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and the Registration Statement, Prospectus and documents, if any, incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein, in each case, in form, substance and scope as are customarily made to underwriters in Underwritten Offerings, and, if true, confirm the same if and when reasonably requested, (ii) use reasonable best efforts to furnish to the selling holders of such Registrable Securities opinions of outside counsel (and/or internal counsel if acceptable to the managing underwriter(s)) to the Company and

updates thereof (which counsel and opinions (in form, scope and substance) shall be reasonably satisfactory to the managing underwriters and counsel to the Holder), addressed to the Holder and each of the underwriters covering the matters customarily covered in opinions requested in Underwritten Offerings and such other matters as may be reasonably requested by such counsel and underwriters, (iii) use reasonable best efforts to obtain “cold comfort” letters and updates thereof from an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company (and, if necessary, any other independent certified public accountants of any Subsidiary of the Company or of any business acquired by the Company for which financial statements and financial data are, or are required to be, included in the Registration Statement) who have certified the financial statements included in such Registration Statement, addressed to the Holder (unless such accountants shall be prohibited from so addressing such letters by applicable standards of the accounting profession) and each of the underwriters, such letters to be in customary form and covering matters of the type customarily covered in “cold comfort” letters in connection with Underwritten Offerings, (iv) enter into an underwriting agreement which contains indemnification provisions and procedures that are customary for underwriting agreements in connection with Underwritten Offerings; and (v) deliver such documents and certificates as may be reasonably requested by the Holder or its counsel, as the case may be, or the managing underwriters to evidence the continued validity of the representations and warranties made pursuant to Section 4(l)(i) and to evidence compliance with any customary conditions contained in the underwriting agreement or other agreement entered into by the Company. The above shall be done at each closing under such underwriting or similar agreement, or as and to the extent required thereunder;

(m) upon reasonable notice, make available for inspection by a representative of the Holder, the underwriters participating in any such disposition of Registrable Securities, and any attorneys or accountants retained by the Holder or underwriter (collectively, the “Inspectors”) at the offices where normally kept, during reasonable business hours, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries (collectively, the “Records”), as shall be reasonably necessary to enable them to exercise their due diligence responsibility, and cause the officers, directors and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries to supply all information in each case reasonably requested by any such representative, underwriter, attorney or accountant in connection with such Registration Statement; provided, however, that any information and Records that are not generally publicly available at the time of delivery of such information shall be kept confidential by the Inspectors unless (i) disclosure of such information or Records is required by court or administrative order, (ii) disclosure of such information or Records, in the opinion of counsel to such Inspector, is required by law or applicable legal process, (iii) such information or Records become generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure or failure to safeguard by such Inspector, (iv) such information or Records becomes available to such Inspector on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Company that does not breach a confidentiality

obligation to the Company, or (v) such information or Records are independently developed by such Inspector. In the case of a proposed disclosure pursuant to (i) or (ii) above, such Inspector shall be required to give the Company written notice of the proposed disclosure prior to such disclosure and, if requested by the Company, assist the Company in seeking to prevent or limit the proposed disclosure;

(n) cause its officers to support the marketing of the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement (including participation in such number of “road shows” and other customary marketing activities as the underwriter(s) reasonably request); provided that the Holder shall take into account the reasonable business requirements of the Company in determining the scheduling and duration of any road show;

(o) reasonably cooperate with each seller of Registrable Securities and each underwriter or agent participating in the disposition of such Registrable Securities and their respective counsel in connection with any filings required to be made with FINRA; and

(p) otherwise use reasonable best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, and make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least twelve months beginning with the first day of the Company’s first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the Registration Statement, which earnings statement will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder.

The Company may require each holder of Registrable Securities as to which any registration is being effected to furnish to the Company in writing such information required in connection with such registration regarding such seller and the distribution of such Registrable Securities as the Company may, from time to time, reasonably request and the Company may exclude from such registration the Registrable Securities of any Person who fails to furnish such information within a reasonable time after receiving such request.

The Company shall not file or amend any Registration Statement with respect to any Registrable Securities, or file any amendment of or supplement to the Prospectus or any Free Writing Prospectus used in connection therewith, that refers to any member of the Holder Affiliated Group by name or otherwise identifies such member of the Holder Affiliated Group as the holder of any securities of the Company without the consent of such member of the Holder Affiliated Group, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, unless and to the extent that such disclosure is required by law, rule or regulation, in which case the Company shall provide prompt written notice to such Holder prior to the filing of such amendment to any Registration Statement or amendment of or supplement to the Prospectus or any Free Writing Prospectus.

The Holder agrees, and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause each member of the Holder Affiliated Group to agree, that (A) without limiting the foregoing, no material nonpublic

information obtained by such Person from the Company or pertaining to a Registration Statement will be used by such Person as the basis for any market transactions in securities of the Company or its Subsidiaries in violation of law, rule or regulation and (B) if the Holder or any such member of the Holder Affiliated Group has Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 4(c)(ii), 4(c)(iii), 4(c)(iv), 4(c)(v) and 4(c)(vi) hereof, such Person will promptly discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement or Prospectus until such Person's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus contemplated by Section 4(i) hereof or until it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus may be resumed, and has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings that are incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

**5. Indemnification.**

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company shall, without limitation as to time, indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by law, each member of the Holder Affiliated Group whose Registrable Securities are covered by a Registration Statement or Prospectus, the officers, directors, partners, members, managers, shareholders, accountants, attorneys, agents and employees of each of them, each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) each such Holder and the officers, directors, partners, members, managers, shareholders, accountants, attorneys, agents and employees of each such controlling Person, each underwriter, if any, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) such underwriter (each such Person being referred to herein as a "Covered Person"), from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including costs of preparation and reasonable attorneys' fees and any legal or other fees or expenses incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding), expenses, judgments, fines, penalties, charges and amounts paid in settlement (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, arising out of or based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Prospectus, offering circular, or other document (including any related Registration Statement, notification, or the like or Free Writing Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any document incorporated by reference therein) incident to any such Registration Statement or Prospectus, or based on any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or any violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities law, or any rule or regulation thereunder applicable to the Company and relating to any action or inaction in connection with the related offering of Registrable Securities, and will reimburse each such Covered Person for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating and defending or settling any such Loss, provided that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such Loss arises out of or is based on any untrue statement or omission by such Covered Person relating to such Covered

Person or its Affiliates (other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), but only to the extent that such untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) or omission (or alleged omission) is made in such Registration Statement, Prospectus, offering circular, Free Writing Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or any document incorporated by reference therein, or other document in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Covered Person with respect to such Covered Person for use therein. It is agreed that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 5(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such Loss or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld).

(b) Indemnification by Holders of Registrable Securities. As a condition to including any Registrable Securities in any Registration Statement filed in accordance with Section 4 hereof, the Company shall have received an undertaking reasonably satisfactory to it from the prospective seller of such Registrable Securities to indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, severally and not jointly with any other seller of Registrable Securities, the Company, its officers, directors, accountants, attorneys, agents and employees, and each Person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) the Company, from and against all Losses arising out of or based on any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any such Registration Statement, Prospectus, Free Writing Prospectus, offering circular, or other document, or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse the Company, such officers, directors, accountants, attorneys, agents, employees, and controlling persons for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending any such Loss, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is made in such Registration Statement, Prospectus, Free Writing Prospectus, offering circular, or other document in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such member of the Holder Affiliated Group with respect to such member for inclusion in such Registration Statement, Prospectus, offering circular or other document; provided, however, that the obligations of such Person hereunder shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such Losses (or actions in respect thereof) if such settlement is effected without the consent of such Person (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld); and provided, further, that the liability of each such Person shall be limited to the net proceeds received by such Person from the sale of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement (less the aggregate amount of any damages which such Person has otherwise been required to pay in respect of such Loss or any substantially similar Loss arising from the sale of such Registrable Securities).

(c) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. If any Person shall be entitled to indemnity hereunder (an “Indemnified Party”), such Indemnified Party

shall give prompt notice to the party from which such indemnity is sought (the “Indemnifying Party”) of any claim or of the commencement of any proceeding with respect to which such Indemnified Party seeks indemnification or contribution pursuant hereto; provided, however, that the delay or failure to so notify the Indemnifying Party shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party from any obligation or liability except to the extent that the Indemnifying Party has been materially prejudiced by such delay or failure. The Indemnifying Party shall have the right, exercisable by giving written notice to an Indemnified Party promptly after the receipt of written notice from such Indemnified Party of such claim or proceeding, to, unless in the Indemnified Party’s reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party may exist in respect of such claim, assume, at the Indemnifying Party’s expense, the defense of any such claim or proceeding, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party; provided, however, that an Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such claim or proceeding and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party unless: (i) the Indemnifying Party agrees to pay such fees and expenses; or (ii) the Indemnifying Party fails promptly to assume, or in the event of a conflict of interest cannot assume, the defense of such claim or proceeding or fails to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party; in which case the Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ counsel and to assume the defense of such claim or proceeding at the Indemnifying Party’s expense; provided that an Indemnifying Party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim will not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such Indemnifying Party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any Indemnified Party a conflict of interest may exist between such Indemnified Party and any other Indemnified Parties with respect to such claim. Whether or not such defense is assumed by the Indemnifying Party, such Indemnifying Party will not be subject to any liability for any settlement made without its consent (but such consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) or for fees and expenses that are not reasonable. The Indemnifying Party shall not consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that (x) does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnified Party of a release, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, from all liability in respect of such claim or litigation for which such Indemnified Party would be entitled to indemnification hereunder or (y) involves the imposition of equitable remedies or the imposition of any obligations on the Indemnified Party or adversely affects such Indemnified Party other than as a result of financial obligations for which such Indemnified Party would be entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is unavailable to an Indemnified Party in respect of any Losses (other than in accordance with its terms), then each applicable Indemnifying Party, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party, shall contribute to the amount paid or

payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such Losses, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party, on the one hand, and such Indemnified Party, on the other hand, in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of such Indemnifying Party, on the one hand, and Indemnified Party, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, has been made (or omitted) by, or relates to information supplied by, such Indemnifying Party or Indemnified Party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent any such action, statement or omission.

The Parties agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5(d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5(d), an Indemnifying Party that is a member of the Holder Affiliated Group shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount that such Indemnifying Party has otherwise been, or would otherwise be, required to pay pursuant to Section 5(b) by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with an Underwritten Offering are more favorable to the Company, on the one hand, or the members of the Holder Affiliated Group, on the other, in their capacities as Indemnified Parties, than the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(e) Deemed Underwriter. To the extent that any member of the Holder Affiliated Group is, or would be expected to be, deemed to be an underwriter of Registrable Securities pursuant to any SEC comments or policies or any court of law or otherwise, the Company agrees that such member of the Holder Affiliated Group and its representatives shall be entitled to conduct the due diligence which would normally be conducted in connection with an offering of securities registered under the Securities Act, including receipt of customary opinions and comfort letters.

(f) Other Indemnification. Indemnification similar to that specified in the preceding provisions of this Section 5 (with appropriate modifications) shall be given by the Company and each seller of Registrable Securities with respect to any required registration or other qualification of securities under any federal or state law or regulation or governmental authority other than the Securities Act.

(g) Non-Exclusivity. The obligations of the Parties under this Section 5 shall be in addition to any liability which any Party may otherwise have to any other Party.

6. **Registration Expenses.** All reasonable fees and expenses incurred in the performance of or compliance with this Agreement by the Company, including (i) all registration and filing fees pertaining to Registrable Securities with respect to filings required to be made with the SEC, all applicable securities exchanges and FINRA, (ii) fees and expenses with respect to compliance with securities or blue sky laws, including any reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the underwriters in connection with blue sky qualifications of the Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 4(g)), (iii) printing expenses (including expenses of printing certificates for Registrable Securities in a form eligible for deposit with The Depository Trust Company and of printing Prospectuses if the printing of Prospectuses is requested by the managing underwriters or by the Holder), (iv) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses of the Company, (v) fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and the fees and expenses of any Person, including special experts, retained by the Company, (vi) expenses of the Company incurred in connection with any road show, (vii) fees and disbursements of all independent registered public accounting firms referred to in Section 4(l) hereof (including the expenses of any “cold comfort” letters required by this Agreement) and any other persons, including special experts retained by the Company and fees and expenses of the transfer agent, (viii) all reasonable fees and disbursements of underwriters (other than those described in the next paragraph) customarily paid by issuers or sellers of securities and (ix) all other costs, fees and expenses incident to the Company’s performance or compliance with this Agreement, shall be borne by the Company whether or not any Registration Statement is filed or becomes effective; provided, however, the Company shall only be required to pay such expenses with respect to a total of five (5) Underwritten Shelf Takedowns or Alternative Transactions hereunder, and in the case of expenses incurred in connection with a proposed Underwritten Shelf Takedown or Alternative Transaction that is not consummated, Holder shall pay such expenses unless either (a) Holder elects for such unconsummated takedown to count as one of the five Underwritten Shelf Takedowns or Alternative Transactions for which the Company is financially responsible, or (b) the reason such transaction is not consummated is due to the fault of the Company or the action or inaction of Company personnel. Once the Company has satisfied its financial obligations with respect to five (5) Underwritten Shelf Takedowns or Alternative Transactions, Holder shall be responsible for all expenses referenced above in connection with any subsequent Underwritten Shelf Takedowns or Alternative Transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of the five (5) transaction expense limit in this Section 6, an Underwritten Shelf Takedown and an Alternative Transaction that are consummated concurrently shall be considered two separate transactions. In addition, the Company shall pay its internal expenses (including all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit, the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the securities to be registered on any securities exchange on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed and rating agency fees.

The Company shall not be required to pay (i) fees and disbursements of any counsel, accountants or advisors retained by the Holder, any member of the Holder Affiliated Group, or by any underwriter (except as set forth above in Section 5), (ii) any underwriter's fees (including discounts, commissions or fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals) relating to the distribution of the Registrable Securities, or (iii) any other expenses of the Holder or any member of the Holder Affiliated Group not specifically required to be paid by the Company pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 6, and the Holder hereby undertakes to pay or reimburse the Company for any such amounts.

7. **Rule 144.** The Company covenants that it will file the reports required to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC thereunder (or, if the Company is not required to file such reports, it will, upon the request of the Holder, make publicly available such information so long as necessary to permit sales of Registrable Securities pursuant to Rule 144), and it will take such further action as the Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell shares of Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144. Upon the reasonable request of the Holder, the Company will deliver to the Holder a written statement as to whether it has complied with such requirements and, if not, the specifics thereof.
8. **Registration Fee.** Concurrently with executing this Agreement, the Holder shall pay \$1.5 million to the Company via wire transfer. Upon the closing of the first Underwritten Shelf Takedown or Alternative Transaction requested by the Holder pursuant to this Agreement, the Holder shall pay \$3.5 million to the Company via wire transfer.

9. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Termination.** The provisions of this Agreement shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of (i) its termination by the written agreement of all Parties or their respective successors in interest, (ii) the date on which all Equity Securities held by members of the Holder Affiliated Group as of the date hereof have ceased to be Registrable Securities, (iii) the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company, and (iv) the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) anniversary hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement shall renew automatically for a period of five (5) years unless either Party gives written notice of non-renewal at least two (2) years prior to the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) anniversary hereof. Nothing herein shall relieve any Party from any liability for any breach of this Agreement. The provisions of Sections 5 and 6 shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

(b) **Holdback Agreement.** In consideration for the Company agreeing to its obligations under this Agreement, the Holder agrees that in connection with any underwritten offering of the Company's securities it will (and agrees to use reasonable best efforts to cause each member of the Holder Affiliated Group to), upon the request of the underwriter(s) managing any such offering, and/or upon the request of the Company enter into a customary "lock-up" agreement not to

effect (other than pursuant to such registration) any public sale or distribution of Registrable Securities, including any sale pursuant to Rule 144, or make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of, or enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another Person any of the economic consequences of ownership of, any Registrable Securities, any other Equity Securities of the Company or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any Equity Securities of the Company without the prior written consent of such underwriters or the Company during the applicable Holdback Period, with customary carve-outs. Each member of the Holder Affiliated Group shall be required to enter into an agreement with the Company acknowledging its obligations under this Section 9(b) in order to be allowed to participate in any underwritten offering pursuant to Section 2 or 3 hereof.

In connection with any registration pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement, the Company shall (x) not effect any public sale or distribution of any Equity Securities (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Equity Securities) (other than a registration statement (i) on Form S-4, Form S-8 or any successor forms promulgated for similar purposes, or (ii) filed in connection with an exchange offer or any employee benefit or dividend reinvestment plan) for its own account, during the applicable Holdback Period and (y) use reasonable best efforts to cause its directors and executive officers to enter into a customary “lock-up” agreement not to effect any public sale or distribution of Equity Securities, including, but not limited to, any sale pursuant to Rule 144, or make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of, or enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another Person any of the economic consequences of ownership of, any Equity Securities or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any Equity Securities without the prior written consent of such underwriters during the applicable Holdback Period, with customary carve-outs.

Should the managing underwriter of any Company underwritten offering, including a registration pursuant to Section 3, request a longer holdback period, both Holder and the Company agree to negotiate in good faith with such managing underwriter to extend their holdback obligations under this section, and Holder agrees to use reasonable best efforts to cause each member of the Holder Affiliated Group to comply with any such agreed upon extension.

(c) Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may be amended, and the parties hereto may take any action herein prohibited, or omit to perform any act herein required to be performed by them, only if any such amendment, action or omission to act has received the written consent of the Company and the Holder. The failure of any party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement will in no way be construed as a waiver of such provisions and will not affect the right of such party thereafter to enforce each and every provision of this Agreement in accordance with its terms. Any member of the Holder Affiliated Group may waive (in writing) the benefit of any provision of this Agreement with respect to itself for any purpose. Any such waiver shall constitute a waiver only with respect to the specific matter described in such writing and shall in no way impair the rights of the member granting such waiver in any other respect or at any other time.

(d) Successors, Assigns and Transferees. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties and their respective successors and assigns who agree in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement. The rights of members of the Holder Affiliated Group hereunder may be assigned (but only with all related obligations set forth below, and provided that the rights of LOR, Inc. in its capacity as the Holder hereunder may not be assigned without the consent of the Company) in connection with a Transfer of Registrable Securities to a Permitted Transferee of such member. Without prejudice to any other or similar conditions imposed hereunder with respect to such assignment, no assignment permitted under the terms of this Section 9(d) will be effective unless and until the Holder has delivered to the Company written notice that such Permitted Transferee has become a member of the Holder Affiliated Group. A Permitted Transferee to whom rights are assigned pursuant to this Section 9(d) may not again assign those rights to any other Permitted Transferee other than as provided in this Section 9(d). The Company may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Holder; provided, however, that the Company may assign this Agreement at any time in connection with a sale or acquisition of the Company, whether by merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, or similar transaction, without the consent of the Holder so long as the successor or acquiring Person agrees in writing to assume all of the Company's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(e) Notices. All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including facsimile transmission) and e-mail transmission if confirmed by telephone or return e-mail (including automated return receipt) and shall be given:

If to the Company, to:

Rollins, Inc.  
2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30324  
Attention: General Counsel  
Email:

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP  
1285 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10019  
Attention: David S. Huntington  
Email:

if to Holder, to:

LOR, Inc.  
c/o RFA Management Company, LLC  
1908 Cliff Valley Way NE  
Atlanta, GA 30329  
Attention: Callum C. Macgregor  
Email:

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

McDermott Will & Emery LLP  
444 West Lake Street, Suite 4000  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Attention: Eric Orsic and Michael Sorrow  
Email:

or such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other Parties.

All such notices, requests and other communications shall be deemed received on the date of receipt by the recipient thereof if received prior to 5:30 p.m. on a Business Day in the place of receipt. Otherwise, any such notice, request or communication shall be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day in the place of receipt.

(f) Further Assurances. At any time or from time to time after the date hereof, the Parties agree to cooperate with each other, and at the request of any other party, to execute and deliver any further instruments or documents and to take all such further action as the other party may reasonably request in order to evidence or effectuate the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and to otherwise carry out the intent of the Parties hereunder.

(g) No Inconsistent Agreements. The Company shall not hereafter enter into any agreement (or amend, modify or supplement any existing agreement) with respect to its securities which is inconsistent with or violates the rights granted to the Holder Affiliated Group in this Agreement.

(h) Entire Agreement; No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement (i) constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes any prior discussions, correspondence, negotiation, proposed term sheet, agreement, understanding or agreement, and there are no agreements, understandings, representations or warranties between the Parties other than those set forth or referred to in this Agreement and (ii) except as provided in Section 5 with respect to an Indemnified Party, is not intended to confer in or on behalf of any Person not a party to this Agreement

(and their successors and assigns), other than the members of the Holder Affiliated Group, any rights, benefits, causes of action or remedies with respect to the subject matter or any provision hereof.

(i) Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Forum; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(i) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware applicable to contracts executed and to be performed wholly within such State and without reference to the choice-of-law principles that would result in the application of the laws of a different jurisdiction.

(ii) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Georgia or any court of the State of Georgia located in such district any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such suit, action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such court. Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such suit, action or other proceeding. The parties further agree, to the extent permitted by law, that a final and unappealable judgment against any of them in any suit, action or other proceeding contemplated above shall be conclusive and may be enforced in any other jurisdiction within or outside the United States by suit on the judgment, a certified copy of which shall be conclusive evidence of the fact and amount of such judgment.

(iii) EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(j) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party hereto. Upon such a determination, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

(k) Enforcement. Each party hereto acknowledges that money damages would not be an adequate remedy in the event that any of the covenants or agreements in this Agreement are not performed in accordance with its terms, and it is therefore agreed that in addition to and without limiting any other remedy or right it may have, the non-breaching party will have the right to an injunction, temporary restraining order or other equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction enjoining any such breach and enforcing specifically the terms and provisions hereof.

(l) Titles and Subtitles. The titles of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

(m) Counterparts; Facsimile Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including via facsimile and electronic transmission), each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile signature(s).

*[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Agreement or caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the date first written above.

ROLLINS, INC.

By: /s/ Jerry E. Gahlhoff, Jr.  
Name: Jerry E. Gahlhoff, Jr.  
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

LOR, INC.

By: /s/ Wes Slagle  
Name: Wes Slagle  
Title: Vice President

*[Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

**Holder Affiliated Group**

**Name**

Gary W. Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated September 14, 1994

R. Randall Rollins Voting Trust U/A dated August 25, 1994

LOR, Inc.

Gary W. Rollins

Rollins Holding Company, Inc.

Timothy C. Rollins

Amy R. Kreisler

Pamela R. Rollins

RCTLOR, LLC

RFA Management Company, LLC

The Margaret H. Rollins 2014 Trust

RFT Investment Company, LLC

2007 GWR Grandchildren's Partnership

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP  
1285 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10019-6064

June 5, 2023

Rollins, Inc.  
2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") of Rollins, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), filed today with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), and the rules and regulations thereunder (the "Rules"), you have asked us to furnish our opinion as to the legality of the securities being registered under the Registration Statement. The Registration Statement relates to the registration under the Act of the following securities of the Company (together, the "Securities"):

- A. debt securities (the "Debt Securities");
  - B. shares of preferred stock (including shares issuable upon conversion of the Debt Securities or upon the exercise of warrants or purchase contracts) of the Company, no par value per share (the "Preferred Stock");
  - C. shares of common stock (including shares issuable upon conversion or exchange of the Debt Securities or Preferred Stock or upon the exercise of warrants, rights or purchase contracts) of the Company, par value \$1.00 per share (the "Common Stock"), which shares of Common Stock may be offered by the Company (the "Primary Shares") or may be offered by certain selling stockholders of the Company (the "Secondary Shares");
  - D. depositary shares representing a fractional share or multiple shares of Preferred Stock evidenced by depositary receipts (the "Depositary Shares");
-

- E. warrants to purchase Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Depositary Shares or any combination of them (the “Warrants”);
- F. rights to purchase Common Stock (the “Rights”);
- G. purchase contracts representing the Company’s obligation to sell Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrants or debt obligations of third parties, including government securities (the “Purchase Contracts”); and
- H. units consisting of any combination of two or more of Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Purchase Contracts or debt obligations of third parties, including government securities (the “Units”).

The Securities are being registered for offering and sale from time to time as provided by Rule 415 under the Act.

The Debt Securities are to be issued under an indenture to be entered into by and among the Company and Regions Bank, as trustee (the “Indenture”).

The Depositary Shares are to be issued under deposit agreements, each between the Company and a depositary to be identified in the applicable agreement (each, a “Depositary Agreement”). The Warrants are to be issued under warrant agreements, each between the Company and a warrant agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (each, a “Warrant Agreement”). The Rights are to be issued under rights agent agreements, each between the Company and a rights agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (each, a “Rights Agent Agreement”). The Purchase Contracts will be issued under purchase contract agreements, each between the Company and a purchase contract agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (each, a “Purchase Contract Agreement”). The Units are to be issued under unit agreements, each between the Company and a unit agent to be identified in the applicable agreement (each, a “Unit Agreement”).

In connection with the furnishing of this opinion, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the following documents:

1. the Registration Statement; and
2. the form of Indenture (including the form of debt securities included therein) attached as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement.

In addition, we have examined (i) such corporate records of the Company that we have considered appropriate, including a copy of the certificate of incorporation, as amended, and by-laws, as amended, of the Company, certified by the Company as in effect on the date of this letter, and copies of resolutions of the board of directors of the Company relating to the filing of the Registration Statement and (ii) such other certificates, agreements and documents as we deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions expressed below. We have also relied upon the factual matters contained in the representations and warranties of the Company made in the documents reviewed by us and upon certificates of public officials and the officers of the Company.

In our examination of the documents referred to above, we have assumed, without independent investigation, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all individuals who have executed any of the documents reviewed by us, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, photostatic, reproduced or conformed copies of valid existing agreements or other documents, the authenticity of all such latter documents and that the statements regarding matters of fact in the certificates, records, agreements, instruments and documents that we have examined are accurate and complete.

We have also assumed, without independent investigation, that (i) the Indenture will be duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties to it in substantially the form filed

as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and will be duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (ii) each of the Depositary Agreements, the Warrant Agreements, the Rights Agent Agreements, the Purchase Contract Agreements, the Unit Agreements and any other agreement entered into, or officer's certificates or board resolutions delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Securities will be duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties to such agreements (such agreements and documents, together with the Indenture, are referred to collectively as the "Operative Agreements"), (iii) each Operative Agreement, when so authorized, executed and delivered, will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto (other than the Company), (iv) the Depositary Shares, the Warrants, the Rights, the Purchase Contracts, the Units and any related Operative Agreements will be governed by the laws of the State of New York and (v) in the case of Purchase Contracts or Units consisting at least in part of debt obligations of third parties, such debt obligations at all relevant times constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the issuers thereof enforceable against the issuers thereof in accordance with their terms.

With respect to the Securities of a particular series or issuance, we have assumed that (i) the issuance, sale, number or amount, as the case may be, and terms of the Securities to be offered from time to time will be duly authorized and established, in accordance with the organizational documents of the Company, the laws of the State of New York and its jurisdiction of incorporation, and any applicable Operative Agreement, (ii) prior to the issuance of a series of Preferred Stock, an appropriate certificate of designation or board resolution relating to such series of Preferred Stock will have been duly authorized by the Company and filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware, (iii) the Securities will be duly authorized, executed, issued and delivered by the Company and, in the case of Debt Securities, Depositary Shares, Warrants,

Rights, Purchase Contracts and Units, duly authenticated or delivered by the applicable trustee or agent, in each case, against payment by the purchaser at the agreed-upon consideration, and (iv) the Securities will be issued and delivered as contemplated by the Registration Statement and the applicable prospectus supplement.

Based upon the above, and subject to the stated assumptions, exceptions and qualifications, we are of the opinion that:

1. When the specific terms of a particular issuance of Debt Securities (including any Debt Securities duly issued upon exercise, exchange or conversion of any Security in accordance with its terms) have been duly authorized by the Company and such Debt Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered, and, if applicable, upon exercise, exchange or conversion of any Security in accordance with its terms, such Debt Securities will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

2. Upon due authorization by the Company of the issuance and sale of shares of a series of Preferred Stock, and, if applicable, upon exercise, exchange or conversion of any Security in accordance with its terms, such shares of Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3. Upon due authorization by the Company of the issuance and sale of any Primary Shares, and, if applicable, upon exercise, exchange or conversion of any Security in accordance with its terms, such Primary Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

4. The Secondary Shares have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company and the Secondary Shares are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

5. When any Depositary Shares evidenced by depositary receipts are issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of a Depositary Agreement against the deposit of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Preferred Stock, such Depositary Shares will entitle the holders thereof to the rights specified in the Depositary Agreement.

6. When the specific terms of a particular issuance of Warrants have been duly authorized by the Company and such Warrants have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered, such Warrants will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

7. When the specific terms of a particular issuance of Rights have been duly authorized by the Company and such Rights have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered, such Rights will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

8. When any Purchase Contracts have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, such Purchase Contracts will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

9. When any Units have been duly authorized, issued and delivered by the Company, such Units will be valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

The opinions expressed above as to enforceability may be subject to (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) requirements that a claim with respect to any Securities in denominations other than in United States dollars (or a judgment denominated other than into United States dollars in respect of the claim) be converted into United States dollars at a rate of exchange prevailing on a date determined by applicable law.

The opinions expressed above are limited to the laws of the State of New York and the Delaware General Corporation Law. Our opinion is rendered only with respect to the laws, and the rules, regulations and orders under those laws, that are currently in effect.

We hereby consent to use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the heading “Legal Matters” contained in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required by the Act or the Rules.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP

PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We have issued our reports dated February 16, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting of Rollins, Inc. included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, which are incorporated by reference in this Registration Statement. We consent to the incorporation by reference of the aforementioned reports in this Registration Statement, and to the use of our name as it appears under the caption "Experts."

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP  
Atlanta, Georgia  
June 5, 2023

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM T-1**

---

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER  
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A  
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

---

**REGIONS BANK**

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

---

**63-0371391**

I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

**1900 Fifth Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**35203**  
(Zip Code)

---

**Kristine Prall  
Regions Bank  
1180 West Peachtree Street  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 581-3770**

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

---

**ROLLINS, INC.**

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)  
**2170 Piedmont Road, N.E.**  
**Atlanta, Georgia**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**51-0068479**  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**30324**  
(Zip Code)

---

**Debt Securities**  
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

---

**FORM T-1**

**Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.**

Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

- a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

State of Alabama State Banking Department  
PO Box 4600  
Montgomery, AL 36103-4600

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation  
Washington, D.C.

Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

- b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes

**Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.**

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None

**Items 3-14.** Items 3-14 are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which Regions Bank acts as Trustee.

**Item 15.** Item 15 is not applicable because the Trustee is not a foreign trustee.

**Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.**

List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 1.
  2. The authority of Regions Bank to commence business was granted under the Articles of Incorporation for Regions Bank, incorporated herein by reference to paragraph 1 above of Form T-1.
  3. The authorization to exercise corporate trust powers was granted under the Articles of Incorporation for Regions Bank, incorporated herein by reference to paragraph 1 above of Form T-1.
  4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 4.
  5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4, if the obligor is in default. Not applicable.
  6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
  7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of December 31, 2022 published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.
-

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, REGIONS BANK, a state chartered bank organized and existing under the laws of Alabama, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Atlanta, Georgia on the 5<sup>th</sup> of June, 2023.

By: /s/ Kristine Prall  
Kristine Prall  
Vice President

---

**Exhibit 1**

**ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT TO THE  
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
REGIONS BANK  
an Alabama banking corporation**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 10A-1-3.13 and Sections 10A-2-10.01 through 10A-2-10.09 of the Alabama Business and Nonprofit Entities Code, as amended, (the "Law"), the undersigned banking corporation adopts the following Articles of Amendment to its Articles of Incorporation:

**FIRST:** The name of the banking corporation is Regions Bank (the "Bank").

**SECOND:** The Bank is an Alabama banking corporation.

**THIRD:** The Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Bank were filed with the Office of the Judge of Probate of Jefferson County, Alabama on October 28, 2014. The Alabama Entity ID Number of the Bank is 006-854.

**FOURTH:** The Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference, is hereby adopted as the articles of incorporation of the Bank.

**FIFTH:** The Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was adopted and approved by the Board of Directors of the Bank at a meeting duly called and held on July 22, 2020 and by the sole shareholder of the Bank pursuant to an action by written consent dated as of July 22, 2020.

**SIXTH:** The designation, number of outstanding shares, and number of votes entitled to be cast by the sole shareholder on the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation were as follows:

<u>Shares</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>	<u>Entitled to Vote</u>
Common Stock, par value \$5.00	21,546	21,546

**SEVENTH:** The number of shares entitled to vote on the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that voted FOR the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and the number of shares entitled to vote on the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that voted AGAINST the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation were as follows:

<u>Shares</u>	<u>Total Voted FOR</u>	<u>Total Voted AGAINST</u>
Common Stock	21,546	0

---

**EIGHTH:** The number of shares that voted FOR the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was sufficient for approval thereof by the sole shareholder of the Bank, as required by the Law and the Articles of Incorporation.

**NINTH:** The original written approval issued by the Superintendent of the Alabama State Banking Department with respect to the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is attached hereto as Exhibit B and recorded herewith.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Bank has caused these Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank to be executed in its name and on its behalf as of August 6, 2020.

**BANK:**

REGIONS BANK  
an Alabama banking corporation

By: /s/ Hope D. Mehlman  
Hope D. Mehlman  
Executive Vice President, Corporate  
Secretary, Chief Governance Officer, and Deputy General Counsel

This instrument prepared by:

Andrew S. Nix  
Maynard, Cooper & Gale, P.C.  
1901 Sixth Avenue North  
2400 Regions/Harbert Plaza  
Birmingham, AL 35203  
(205) 254-1000

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation**

(attached)

---

**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
REGIONS BANK**

1. The name of this corporation shall be Regions Bank. The corporation is a domestic banking corporation.
  2. The principal place of business of the corporation shall be 1900 Fifth Avenue North, Birmingham, Alabama 35203. The general business of Regions Bank (the "Bank") shall be conducted at its main office and its branches and other facilities.
  3. The Bank shall have the following objects, purposes and powers:
    - a. To be and serve as an Alabama banking corporation pursuant to the Alabama Banking Code, Section 5-1A-1 *et seq.* of the Code of Alabama 1975, as amended (together with any act amendatory thereof, supplementary thereto or substituted therefor, hereinafter referred to as the "Banking Code"), with all the power and authority that may be exercised by an Alabama banking corporation.
    - b. To engage in any lawful business, act or activity for which a banking corporation may be organized under Alabama law, it being the purpose and intent of this section to invest the Bank with the broadest objects, purposes and powers lawfully permitted an Alabama banking corporation.
    - c. To engage in any lawful business, act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the Alabama Business Corporation Law of 2019, Section 10A-2A-1.01 *et seq.* of the Code of Alabama 1975, as amended (together with any act amendatory thereof, supplementary thereto or substituted therefor, hereinafter referred to as the "ABCL"), to the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of the Banking Code or any other regulation of a banking corporation in the State of Alabama.
    - d. Without limiting the scope and generality of the foregoing, the Bank shall have the following specific objects, purposes and powers:
      - i. To conduct a general banking business through such means and at such places as the Board of Directors may deem proper.
      - ii. To sue and be sued, complain and defend, in its corporate name.
      - iii. To have a corporate seal which may be altered at pleasure, and to use the same by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.
      - iv. To purchase, take, receive, lease or otherwise acquire, own, hold, improve, use and otherwise deal in and with, real or personal property, or any interest therein, wherever situated.
      - v. To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, transfer and otherwise dispose of all or any part of its property and assets, subject to the limitations hereinafter prescribed.
      - vi. To lend money and use its credit to assist its employees.
-

- vii. To purchase, take, receive, subscribe for or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, use, employ, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge or otherwise dispose of, and otherwise use and deal in and with, shares or other interests in, or obligations of, other domestic or foreign corporations, associations, partnerships or individuals, or direct or indirect obligations of the United States or of any other government, state, territory, governmental district or municipality or of any instrumentality thereof as may be permitted by law or appropriate regulations.
  - viii. To make contracts, guarantees and indemnity agreements and incur liabilities, borrow money at such rates of interest as the corporation may determine, issue its notes, bonds and other obligations, and secure any of its obligations by mortgage, pledge of or creation of security interests in, all or any of its property, franchises or income, or any interest therein.
  - ix. To lend money for its corporate purposes, invest and reinvest its funds and take and hold real and personal property as security for the payment of funds so loaned or invested.
  - x. To conduct its business, carry on its operations and have offices and exercise the powers granted by this section, within or without the State of Alabama.
  - xi. To elect or appoint and remove officers and agents of the Bank, define their duties and fix their compensation.
  - xii. To make and alter by its board of directors by-laws not inconsistent with its certificate of incorporation or with the laws of the State of Alabama for the administration and regulation of the affairs of the Bank.
  - xiii. To make donations for the public welfare or for charitable, scientific or educational purposes.
  - xiv. To transact any lawful business which the board of directors shall find will be in aid of governmental policy.
  - xv. To pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension trusts, profit sharing plans, stock bonus plans, stock option plans and other incentive plans for any or all of its directors, officers and employees.
  - xvi. To be a promoter, incorporator, partner, member, trustee, associate or manager of any domestic or foreign corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.
  - xvii. To consolidate or merge, before or after the completion of its works, with any other foreign or domestic corporation or corporations engaged in the business of banking or trust companies doing a banking business.
  - xviii. To discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt.
-

- xix. To receive and pay out deposits, with or without interest, pay checks and impose charges for any services.
- xx. To receive on special deposit money, bullion or foreign coins or bonds or other securities.
- xxi. To buy and sell foreign and domestic exchanges, gold and silver bullion or foreign coins, bonds, bills of exchange, notes and other negotiable paper.
- xxii. To lend money on personal security or upon pledges of bonds, stocks or other negotiable securities.
- xxiii. To take and receive security by mortgage, security or otherwise on property, real and personal.
- xxiv. To become trustee for any purpose and be appointed and act as executor, administrator, guardian, receiver or fiduciary.
- xxv. To lease real and personal property upon specific request of a customer, provided that it complies with any applicable laws of the State of Alabama regulating leasing real property or improvements thereon to others.
- xxvi. To perform computer, management and travel agency services for others.
- xxvii. To subscribe to the capital stock and become a member of the Federal Reserve System and comply with rules and regulations thereof
- xxviii. To do business and exercise directly or through operating subsidiaries any powers incident to the business of banks.

4. The duration of the corporation shall be perpetual.
  5. The Board of Directors is expressly authorized from time to time to fix the number of Directors which shall constitute the entire Board, subject to the following:
    - a. The number of Directors constituting the entire Board shall be fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the entire Board; provided, however, that the number of Directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any Director at the time in office; provided further, that the number of Directors shall not be less than five (5) nor more than twenty-five (25). Each Director shall be the record owner of the requisite number of shares of common stock of the Bank's parent bank holding company fixed by the appropriate regulatory authorities.
    - b. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the by-laws of the Bank (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the by-laws of the Bank), any Director or the entire Board of Directors of the Bank may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holder(s) of ninety percent (90%) or more of the outstanding
-

shares of capital stock of the Bank entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of stockholders called for that purpose.

6. The aggregate number of shares of capital stock which the Bank shall have authority to issue is thirty thousand five hundred forty-six (30,546) shares, which shall be common stock, par value five dollars (\$5.00) per share (the "Common Stock"). The Bank shall not issue fractional shares of stock, but shall pay in cash the fair value of fractions of a share as of the time when those otherwise entitled to receive such fractions are determined.
    - a. Stockholders shall not have pre-emptive rights to purchase shares of any class of capital stock of the Bank. The Bank, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether or not subordinated, without the approval of the stockholders.
    - b. Authority is hereby expressly granted to the Board of Directors from time to time to issue any authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock for such consideration and on such terms as it may determine. Every share of Common Stock of the Bank shall have one vote at any meeting of stockholders and may be voted by the stockholders of record either in person or by proxy.
    - c. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Bank, or upon the distribution of the assets of the Bank, the assets of the Bank remaining after satisfaction of all obligations and liabilities shall be divided and distributed ratably among the holders of the Common Stock. Neither the merger nor the consolidation of the Bank with another corporation, nor the sale or lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Bank, shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Bank or a distribution of its assets.
  7. The Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Board of Directors or holder(s) of at least 90% of the issued and outstanding voting stock of the Bank may call a special meeting of stockholders at any time. The Bank shall notify stockholders of the place, if any, date and time of each annual and special meeting of stockholders no fewer than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the meeting date, such notice to be delivered to each stockholder of record at the address as shown upon the stock transfer book of the Bank. Notice of a special meeting of stockholders shall include a description of the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.
  8. The Bank reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter provided by law, at any regular or special meeting of stockholders, and all rights conferred upon officers, directors and stockholders of the Bank hereby are granted subject to this reservation.
  9. The Bank shall indemnify its officers, directors, employees and agents in accordance with the indemnification provisions set forth in the by-laws of the Bank, as may be amended from time to time, and in all cases in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
  10. To the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of the Banking Code or the rules, regulations or orders of the Superintendent of the Alabama State Banking Department, and
-

pursuant to Section 10A-2A-17.01 of the ABCL, the Bank hereby elects to be governed by the provisions of the ABCL, and all references in this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to the ABCL shall mean the Alabama Business Corporation Law of 2019.

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby certifies that, in accordance with applicable law, this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been adopted by the Bank as of the 6<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2020.

By: /s/ Hope D. Mehlman  
Hope D. Mehlman  
Executive Vice President, Corporate Secretary, Chief Governance Officer,  
and Deputy General Counsel

---

**STATE OF ALABAMA**

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY**

I, Mike Hill, as Superintendent of Banks for the State of Alabama, do hereby certify that I have fully and duly examined the foregoing Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation whereby the shareholder of Regions Bank, a banking corporation located at Birmingham, Alabama, proposes to Amend and Restate the Certificate of Incorporation.

See attached Articles of Amendment which Amend and Restate the Certificate of Incorporation of Regions Bank.

I do hereby certify that said Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation appear to be in substantial conformity with the requirements of law and they are hereby approved. Upon the filing of the same, together with this Certificate of Approval, with the proper agency as required by law, the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of said bank shall be effective.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2020.

By:           /s/ Mike Hill          

Mike Hill

Superintendent of Banks

---

EXHIBIT 4

**AMENDED AND RESTATED BY-LAWS OF  
REGIONS BANK**

Effective July 21, 2021

**ARTICLE I. OFFICES**

**Section 1. Registered Office.**

The registered office of Regions Bank (the "Bank") shall be maintained at the office of the Corporation Service Company, Inc., in the City of Montgomery, in the County of Montgomery, in the State of Alabama, or such other location as may be designated by the Board of Directors. Corporation Service Company, Inc. shall be the registered agent of the Bank unless and until a successor registered agent is appointed by the Board of Directors.

**Section 2. Other Offices.**

The Bank may have other offices at such places as the Board of Directors may from time to time appoint or the business of the Bank may require.

**Section 3. Principal Place of Business.**

The principal place of business of the Bank shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

**ARTICLE II. MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS**

**Section 1. Annual Meeting.**

Annual meetings of stockholders for the election of members of the Board of Directors ("Directors") and for such other business as the Board of Directors may determine, shall be held at such place, time and date as the Board of Directors, by resolution, shall determine.

**Section 2. Special Meetings.**

The Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Board of Directors or holder(s) of at least ninety percent (90%) of the issued and outstanding voting stock of the Bank may call a special meeting of stockholders at any time. Special meetings of stockholders may be held at such place, time and date as shall be stated in the notice of the meeting.

**Section 3. Voting.**

The vote of a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote on any matter at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the stockholders on that matter, except as otherwise required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bank.

**Section 4. Quorum.**

At each meeting of stockholders, except where otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Bank entitled to vote on a matter at the meeting, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum. If less than a majority of the outstanding shares are represented, a majority of the shares so represented may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice, but until a quorum is

---

secured no other business may be transacted. The stockholders present at a duly organized meeting may continue to transact business until an adjournment notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum.

**Section 5. Notice of Meeting.**

Written or printed notice stating the place, day and time of the meeting and, in case of a special meeting of stockholders, the purpose or purposes of the meeting, shall be delivered not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such meeting. The notice shall also include the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if that date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. Such notice may be communicated in person, by telephone, teletype, telecopier, facsimile transmission or other form of electronic communication, or by mail or private carrier. The notice shall be deemed to have been delivered (i) if mailed postage prepaid and correctly addressed to a stockholder, upon deposit in the United States mail; (ii) if mailed by United States mail postage prepaid and correctly addressed to a recipient other than a stockholder, the earliest of when it is actually received or (A) if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, the date shown on the return receipt signed by or on behalf of the addressee or (B) five (5) days after it is deposited in the United States mail; or (iii) if an electronic transmission, when (A) it enters an information processing system that the recipient has designated or uses for the purposes of receiving electronic transmissions or information of the type sent, and from which the recipient is able to retrieve the electronic transmission and (B) it is in a form capable of being processed by that system. The attendance of a stockholder at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of lack of notice or defective notice of such meeting, unless the stockholder expresses such objection at the beginning of the meeting, and shall constitute a waiver of any objection to the consideration of a particular matter that is not within the purpose or purposes described in the notice, unless the stockholder objects to considering the matter before action is taken thereon.

**Section 6. Informal Action by Stockholders.**

Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, and without prior notice, if one or more consents in writing setting forth the action so taken are signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be required to authorize or take the action at a meeting at which all shares of stock entitled to vote on the action were present and voted. The action must be evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action taken, signed by the stockholders approving the action and delivered to the Bank for filing by the Bank with the minutes or corporate records. No written consent shall be effective to take the corporate action referred to therein unless, within sixty (60) days of the earliest date on which a consent is delivered to the Bank as required by this section, written consents signed by sufficient stockholders to take the action have been delivered to the Bank. A written consent may be revoked by a writing to that effect delivered to the Bank before unrevoked written consents sufficient in number to take the corporate action have been delivered to the Bank.

A consent signed pursuant to the provisions of this section has the effect of a vote taken at a meeting and may be described as such in any document. The action taken by written consent shall be effective when written consents signed by sufficient stockholders to take the action have been delivered to the Bank.

If action is taken by less than unanimous written consent of the stockholders, the Bank shall give its nonconsenting stockholders written notice of the action not more than ten (10) days after written consents sufficient to take the action have been delivered to the Bank. The notice must reasonably describe the action taken and contain or be accompanied by the same material that would have been

---

required to be sent to stockholders in a notice of a meeting at which the action would have been submitted to the stockholders for action.

### **ARTICLE III. DIRECTORS**

#### **Section 1. Number and Term.**

The number of Directors that shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall be fixed, from time to time, by resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors, but shall not be less than five (5) persons or more than twenty-five (25) persons. The number of Directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any Director in office at the time.

Directors elected at each annual or special meeting or appointed pursuant to Article III, Section 4 of these By-Laws shall hold office until the next annual meeting and until his or her successor shall have been elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier retirement, death, resignation or removal. Directors need not be residents of Alabama.

#### **Section 2. Chair of the Board and Lead Independent Director.**

The Board of Directors shall by majority vote designate from time to time from among its members a Chair of the Board of Directors. The Chair of the Board of Directors shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors. He or she shall have and perform such duties as prescribed by these By-Laws and by the Board of Directors. The position of Chair of the Board of Directors is a Board position; provided, however, the position of Chair of the Board of Directors may be held by a person who is also an officer of the Bank.

In the absence of the Chair of the Board of Directors, or in the case he or she is unable to preside, the Lead Independent Director, if at the time a Director of the Bank has been designated by the Board of Directors as such, shall have and exercise all powers and duties of the Chair of the Board of Directors and shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors. If at any Board of Directors meeting neither of such persons is present or able to act, the Board of Directors shall select one of its members as acting chair of the meeting or any portion thereof.

#### **Section 3. Resignations.**

Any Director may resign at any time. All resignations shall be made in writing, and shall take effect at the time of receipt by the Chair of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, President or Secretary or at such other time as may be specified therein. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

#### **Section 4. Vacancies.**

If the office of any Director becomes vacant, including by reason of resignation or removal, or the size of the Board of Directors is increased, the remaining Directors in office, even if less than a quorum, by a majority vote, may appoint any qualified person to fill such vacancy or new position, and such person shall hold office for the unexpired term and until his or her successor shall be duly chosen.

#### **Section 5. Removal.**

Any Director may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of ninety percent (90%) or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Bank entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of stockholders called for that purpose.

---

**Section 6. Powers.**

The business and affairs of the Bank shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bank or pursuant to these By-Laws.

**Section 7. Meetings.**

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such places and times as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors; provided, however, that such regular meetings shall be held at intervals in compliance with the Alabama Banking Code, Section 5-1A-1 *et seq.* of the Code of Alabama 1975, as amended (together with any act amendatory thereof, supplementary thereto or substituted therefor, hereinafter referred to as the "Banking Code").

Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chair of the Board of Directors, Lead Independent Director, Chief Executive Officer or President, or Secretary on the request of any two members of the Board of Directors, on at least two (2) days' notice to each Director and shall be held at such place or places as may be determined by the Board of Directors, or as shall be stated in the notice of such meeting.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws, members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee, by means of conference telephone, video or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors need not be given personally, and may be given by United States mail, postage prepaid or by any form of electronic communication, and shall be deemed to have been given on the date such notice is transmitted by the Bank (which, if notice is mailed, shall be the date when such notice is deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the applicable Director at such Director's address as it appears on the records of the Bank).

**Section 8. Quorum; Vote Required for Action.**

A majority of the Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If at any meeting of the Board of Directors there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is obtained, and no further notice thereof need be given other than by announcement at the meeting which shall be so adjourned. The vote of a majority of the Directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors unless the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws shall require a vote of a greater number.

**Section 9. Compensation.**

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of Directors. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any Director from serving the Bank in any other capacity as an officer, agent or otherwise, and receiving compensation therefor.

**Section 10. Action Without Meeting.**

Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting, if prior to such action a written consent thereto is

---

signed by all members of the Board of Directors, or of such committee as the case may be, and such written consent is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee. Action taken under this section is the act of the Board of Directors when one or more consents signed by all of the Directors are delivered to the Bank. The consent may specify a later time as the time at which the action taken is to be effective. A Director's consent may be withdrawn by a revocation signed by the Director and delivered to the Bank before delivery to the Bank of unrevoked written consents signed by all of the Directors. A consent signed under this section has the effect of action taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors and may be described as such in any document.

**Section 11. Committees.**

A majority of the Board of Directors shall have the authority to designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the Directors of the Bank. The Board of Directors may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. Any committee of the Board of Directors, to the extent provided in the resolutions of the Board of Directors or in these By-Laws, shall have and may exercise the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Bank and may authorize the seal of the Bank to be affixed to all papers that may require it, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. In the absence or disqualification of any member of a committee from voting at any meeting of such committee, the remaining member or members thereof present at such meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not the remaining member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at such meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

**Section 12. Eligibility.**

No person shall be eligible to serve as Director of the Bank unless such person shall be the owner of shares of stock of the parent holding company of the number and held in the manner sufficient to meet the requirements of any applicable law or regulation in effect requiring the ownership of Directors' qualifying shares.

**Section 13. Directors Protected.**

In accordance with the Alabama Business Corporation Law, Chapter 2A of Title 10A of the Code of Alabama (1975), or any statute amendatory or supplemental thereof (the "Corporation Law") and specifically Section 10A-2A-8.30, each Director shall, in the performance of his or her duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon information, opinions, reports or statements, including financial statements and other financial data, made to the Directors by the officers or employees of the Bank; legal counsel, public accountants, certified public accountants or other persons as to matters the Director reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert competence; or a committee of the Board of Directors of which he or she is not a member if the Director reasonably believes the committee merits confidence, or in relying in good faith upon other records or books of account of the Bank.

**ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS**

**Section 1. Officers, Elections, Terms.**

The officers of the Bank shall be a Chief Executive Officer; a President; one or more vice presidents or directors (referring in this context to service in an officer capacity), who may be designated Senior Executive Vice Presidents, Executive Vice Presidents, Executive Managing Directors, Senior Vice Presidents, Managing Directors, Vice Presidents, Directors, and Assistant Vice Presidents; a Secretary; one or more Assistant Secretaries; a Chief Financial Officer; a Controller; an Auditor; and such other

---

officers as may be deemed appropriate. All of such officers shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors to serve for a term of one (1) year and until their respective successors are appointed and qualified or until such officer's earlier death, resignation, retirement or removal, except that the Board of Directors may delegate the authority to appoint officers holding the position of Senior Executive Vice President and below in accordance with procedures established or modified by the Board from time to time. None of the officers of the Bank need be Directors. More than one office may be held by the same person. The conduct of the business and affairs of the Bank by the officers shall be subject to the oversight of the Board of Directors and of any committee of the Board of Directors having authority over the subject matter.

**Section 2. Chief Executive Officer.**

The Board of Directors shall appoint a Chief Executive Officer of the Bank. The Chief Executive Officer is the most senior executive officer of the Bank, and shall be vested with authority to act for the Bank in all matters and shall have general supervision of the Bank and of its business affairs, including authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel, with full power and authority during intervals between sessions of the Board of Directors to do and perform in the name of the Bank all acts and deeds necessary or proper, in his or her opinion, to be done and performed and to execute for and in the name of the Bank all instruments, agreements and deeds that may be authorized to be executed on behalf of the Bank or may be required by law. The Chief Executive Officer may, but need not, also hold the office of President.

**Section 3. President.**

The President shall have, and may exercise, the authority to act for the Bank in all ordinary matters and perform other such duties as directed by the By-Laws, the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer. Among the officers of the Bank, the President is subordinate to only the Chief Executive Officer and is senior to the other officers of the Bank. The authority of the President shall include authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel with full power and authority during intervals between sessions of the Board of Directors to do and perform in the name of the Bank all acts and deeds necessary or proper, in his or her opinion, to be done and performed and to execute for and in the name of the Bank all instruments, agreements and deeds that may be authorized to be executed on behalf of the Bank or may be required by law.

**Section 4. Vice Presidents.**

The vice presidents or directors, who may be designated as Senior Executive Vice Presidents, Executive Vice Presidents, Executive Managing Directors, Senior Vice Presidents, Managing Directors, Vice Presidents, Directors, and Assistant Vice Presidents, shall, subject to the control of the Chief Executive Officer or the President, have and may exercise the authority vested in them in all proper matters, including authority over the detailed operations of the Bank and over its personnel.

**Section 5. Chief Financial Officer.**

The Chief Financial Officer, or his or her designee, shall have and perform such duties as are incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer and such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President.

**Section 6. Secretary and Assistant Secretary.**

The Secretary shall keep minutes of all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors unless otherwise directed by either of those bodies. The Secretary, or in his or her absence, any Assistant

---

Secretary, shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices of the Bank. The Secretary shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of Secretary and shall do and perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the Board of Directors, the Chair of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President.

**Section 7. Controller.**

The Controller shall, under the direction of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or other more senior officer, have general supervision and authority over all reports required of the Bank by law or by any public body or officer or regulatory authority pertaining to the condition of the Bank and its assets and liabilities. The Controller shall have general supervision of the books and accounts of the Bank and its methods and systems of recording and keeping accounts of its business transactions and of its assets and liabilities. The Controller shall be responsible for preparing statements showing the financial condition of the Bank and shall furnish such reports and financial records as may be required of him or her by the Board of Directors or by the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or other more senior officer.

**Section 8. Auditor.**

The Auditor's office may be filled by an employee of the Bank or his or her duties may be performed by an employee or committee of the parent company of the Bank. The Auditor shall have general supervision of the auditing of the books and accounts of the Bank, and shall continuously and from time to time check and verify the Bank's transactions, its assets and liabilities, and the accounts and doings of the officers, agents and employees of the Bank with respect thereto. The Auditor, whether an employee of the Bank or of its parent, shall be directly accountable to and under the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors and, if applicable, its designated committee, acting independently of all officers, agents and employees of the Bank. The Auditor shall render reports covering matters in his or her charge regularly and upon request to the Board and, if applicable, its designated committee.

**Section 9. Other Officers and Agents.**

The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers and agents as it may deem advisable, such as General Counsel, who shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. The functions of a cashier of the Bank may be performed by the Controller or any other officer of the Bank whose area of responsibility includes the function to be performed.

**Section 10. Management Policymaking Committee.**

Pursuant to the By-Laws of Regions Financial Corporation, the Chief Executive Officer shall establish and name (and may rename from time to time) an executive management committee to develop, publish and implement policies and procedures for the operation of Regions Financial Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates, including the Bank.

**Section 11. Officer in Charge of Wealth Management.**

The officer in charge of Wealth Management shall be designated as such by the Board of Directors and shall exercise general supervision and management over the affairs of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services and Wealth Management Middle Office, which groups are responsible for exercise of the Bank's trust powers. Such officer is hereby empowered to appoint all necessary agents or attorneys; also to make, execute and acknowledge all checks, bonds, certificates, deeds, mortgages, notes, releases, leases, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments, transfers,

---

powers of attorney or of substitution, proxies to vote stock, or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary in the purchase, sale, mortgage, lease, assignment, transfer, management or handling, in any way of any property of any description held or controlled by the Bank in any fiduciary capacity. Said officer shall have such other duties and powers as shall be designated by the Board of Directors.

**Section 12. Other Officers in Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services and Wealth Management Middle Office.**

The officer in charge of Wealth Management shall appoint officers responsible for the activities of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services and Wealth Management Middle Office. Various other officers as designated by the officers responsible for the activities of Private Wealth Management, Institutional Services and Wealth Management Middle Office are empowered and authorized to make, execute and acknowledge all checks, bonds, certificates, deeds, mortgages, notes, releases, leases, agreements, contracts, bills of sale, assignments, transfers, powers of attorney or substitution, proxies to vote stock or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary to the purchase, sale, mortgage, lease, assignments, transfer, management or handling in any way, of any property of any description held or controlled by the Bank in any fiduciary capacity.

**Section 13. Removal and Resignation of Officers.**

At its pleasure, the Board of Directors may remove any officer from office at any time by a majority vote of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that the terms of any employment or compensation contract shall be honored according to its terms. An individual's status as an officer will terminate without the necessity of any other action or ratification immediately upon termination for any reason of the individual's employment by the Bank. Any officer may resign at any time by delivering notice (whether written or verbal) to the Bank. Such resignation shall be effective immediately unless the notice of resignation specifies a later effective date.

**ARTICLE V. MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 1. Certificates of Stock.**

Certificates of stock of the Bank shall be signed by the President and the Secretary of the Bank, which signatures may be represented by a facsimile signature. The certificate may be sealed with the seal of the Bank or an engraved or printed facsimile thereof. The certificate represents the number of shares of stock registered in certificate form owned by such holder.

**Section 2. Lost Certificates.**

In case of the loss or destruction of any certificate of stock, the holder or owner of same shall give notice thereof to the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Senior Executive Vice President or the Secretary of the Bank and, if such holder or owner shall desire the issue of a new certificate in the place of the one lost or destroyed, he or she shall make an affidavit of such loss or destruction and deliver the same to any one of said officers and accompany the same with a bond with surety satisfactory to the Bank to indemnify the Bank and save it harmless against any loss, cost or damage in case such certificate should thereafter be presented to the Bank, which affidavit and bond shall be, at the discretion of the deciding party listed in this Section 2, unless so ordered by a court having jurisdiction over the matter, approved or rejected by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or a Senior Executive Vice President before the issue of any new certificate.

---

**Section 3. Transfer of Shares.**

Title to a certificate and to the shares represented thereby can be transferred only by delivery of the certificate endorsed either in blank or to a specified person by the person appearing by the certificate to be the owner of the shares represented thereby, or by delivery of the certificate and a separate document containing a written assignment of the certificate or a power of attorney to sell, assign or transfer the same or the shares represented thereby, signed by the person appearing by the certificate to be the owner of the shares represented thereby. Such assignment or power of attorney may be either in blank or to a specified person.

**Section 4. Fractional Shares.**

No fractional part of a share of stock shall be issued by the Bank.

**Section 5. Stockholders Record Date.**

In order that the Bank may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix, in advance, a record date, which shall not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other action. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

**Section 6. Dividends.**

Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, at any regular or special meeting the Board of Directors may, out of funds legally available therefor, declare dividends upon the capital stock of the Bank as and when it deems expedient. Before declaring any dividend, there may be set apart out of any fund of the Bank available for dividends, such sum or sums as the Directors, from time to time in their discretion, deem proper for working capital; as a reserve fund to meet contingencies; for equalizing dividends; or for such other purposes as the Directors shall deem conducive to the interests of the Bank. No dividends shall be declared that exceed the amounts authorized by applicable laws and regulations or are otherwise contrary to law.

**Section 7. Seal.**

The Bank may have a corporate seal, which shall have the name of the Bank inscribed thereon and shall be in such form as prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time. The seal may also include appropriate descriptors, such as the words: "An Alabama Banking Corporation." The Secretary of the Bank shall have custody of the seal and is authorized to affix the same to instruments, documents and papers as required by law or as customary or appropriate in the Secretary's judgment and discretion. Without limiting the general authority of the Board of Directors of the Bank to name, appoint, remove and define the duties of officers of the Bank, the Secretary is further authorized to cause reproductions of the seal to be made, distributed to and used by officers and employees of the Bank whose duties and responsibilities involve the execution and delivery of instruments, documents and papers bearing the seal of the Bank. In this regard, the Secretary is further authorized to establish, implement, interpret and enforce policies and procedures governing the use of the seal and the authorization by the Secretary of officers and employees of the Bank to have custody of and to use the seal. Such policies and procedures may include (i) the right of the Secretary to appoint any Bank employee as an Assistant Secretary of the Bank, if such appointment would, in the Secretary's judgment, be convenient with respect to such

---

employee's custody and use of a seal and/or (ii) the right of the Secretary to authorize Bank employees to have and use seals as delegates of the Secretary without appointing such employees as Assistant Secretaries of the Bank.

**Section 8. Fiscal Year.**

The fiscal year of the Bank shall be the calendar year.

**Section 9. Checks, Drafts, Transfers, Services, etc.**

The Chief Executive Officer, the President, any vice president or director, any Assistant Vice President, any Branch Manager, any Financial Relationship Specialist, any Financial Relationship Consultant or any other employee designated by the Board of Directors is authorized and empowered on behalf of the Bank and in its name to sign and endorse checks and warrants; to execute and deliver any and all documents that are necessary or desirable in connection with the opening of customer deposit accounts with the Bank, including, without limitation, documents associated with establishing treasury management services in connection with deposit accounts; documents requested or required by a third party in connection with the opening or rollover of individual retirement accounts to the Bank or otherwise; draw drafts; issue and sign cashier's checks; guarantee signatures; give receipts for money due and payable to the Bank; and sign such other papers and do such other acts as are necessary in the performance of his or her duties. The authority conveyed to any employee designated by the Board of Directors may be limited by general or specific resolution of the Board of Directors.

**Section 10. Notice and Waiver of Notice.**

Whenever any notice whatever is required to be given under the provisions of any law or under the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bank or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of business at the meeting because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

**Section 11. Right of Indemnity.**

To the full extent provided for and in accordance with the Corporation Law, and specifically Section 10A-2A-8.50 *et seq.*, the Bank shall indemnify and hold harmless each Director and each officer now or hereafter serving the Bank against any loss and reasonable expenses actually and necessarily incurred by him or her in connection with the defense of any claim, or any action, suit or proceeding against him or her or in which he or she is made a party, by reason of him or her being or having been a Director or officer of the Bank, or who, while a Director or officer of the Bank, is or was serving at the Bank's request as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. Such right of indemnity shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which such Director or officer may be entitled under any statute, article of incorporation, rule of law, other bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or directors, or otherwise. Nor shall anything herein contained restrict the right of the Bank to indemnify or reimburse any officer or Director in any proper case even though not specifically provided for herein.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Bank shall not make or agree to make any indemnification payment to a Director or officer or any other institution-affiliated party (as such term is defined in 12 CFR § 359.1) with respect to (i) any civil money penalty or judgment resulting from any

---

administrative or civil action instituted by any federal banking agency, except in full compliance with 12 CFR Part 359, (ii) any assessment, order of restitution, penalty or similar liability imposed under authority of the Banking Code, or (iii) any liability for violation of Section 10A-2A-8.32 of the Corporation Law.

In advance of final disposition, the Bank may, but is not required to, pay for or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by a person who may become eligible for indemnification under this Article V, Section 11, provided the conditions set forth in Section 10A-2A-8.53 of the Corporation Law (and, if applicable, 12 CFR § 359.5) shall have been satisfied.

The Bank may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of said Directors or officers against liability asserted against or incurred by a Director or officer acting in such capacity as described in these By-Laws. Such insurance coverage shall not be used to pay or reimburse a person for the cost of (i) any judgment or civil money penalty assessed against such person in an administrative proceeding or civil action commenced by any federal banking agency or (ii) any assessment or penalty imposed under authority of the Banking Code. Such insurance coverage may be used to pay any legal or professional expenses incurred in connection with such proceeding or action or the amount of any restitution to the Bank. Any insurance coverage of legal or professional expenses will be coordinated with the Bank's determination whether to advance expenses in advance of final disposition, taking into account the terms and conditions of the coverage and the requirements of Section 10A-2A-8.53 of the Corporation Law.

#### **Section 12. Execution of Instruments and Documents.**

The Chief Executive Officer; the President; any Senior Executive Vice President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or Vice President; or any officer holding the title of Executive Managing Director, Managing Director or Director is authorized, in his or her discretion, to do and perform any and all corporate and official acts in carrying on the business of the Bank, including, but not limited to, the authority to make, execute, acknowledge, accept and deliver any and all deeds, mortgages, releases, bills of sale, assignments, transfers, leases (as lessor or lessee), powers of attorney or of substitution, servicing or sub-servicing agreements, vendor agreements, contracts, proxies to vote stock or any other instrument in writing that may be necessary in the purchase, sale, lease, assignment, transfer, discount, management or handling in any way of any property of any description held, controlled or used by Bank or to be held, controlled or used by Bank, either in its own or in its fiduciary capacity and including the authority from time to time to open bank accounts with the Bank or any other institution; to borrow money in such amounts for such lengths of time, at such rates of interest and upon such terms and conditions as any said officer may deem proper and to evidence the indebtedness thereby created by executing and delivering in the name of the Bank promissory notes or other appropriate evidences of indebtedness; and to guarantee the obligations of any subsidiary or affiliate of the Bank. The enumeration herein of particular powers shall not restrict in any way the general powers and authority of said officers.

By way of example and not limitation, such officers of the Bank are authorized to execute, accept, deliver and issue, on behalf of the Bank and as binding obligations of the Bank, such agreements and instruments as may be within the officer's area of responsibility, including, as applicable, agreements and related documents (such as schedules, confirmations, transfers, assignments, acknowledgments and other documents) relating to derivative transactions, loan or letter of credit transactions, syndications, participations, trades, purchase and sale or discount transactions, transfers and assignments, servicing and sub-servicing agreements, vendor agreements, contracts, securitizations and transactions of whatever kind or description arising in the conduct of the Bank's business.

The authority to execute and deliver documents, instruments and agreements may be limited by resolution of the Board of Directors or a committee of the Board of Directors, by the Chief Executive Officer or by the President, by reference to subject matter, category, amount, geographical location or any other criteria and may be made subject to such policies, procedures and levels of approval as may be adopted or amended from time to time.

---

**Section 13. Voting Bank's Securities.**

Unless otherwise ordered by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President or Executive Managing Director or above, the Controller, the Bank's General Counsel and any other officer as may be designated by the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority on behalf of the Bank (i) to attend and to act and vote or (ii) to execute a proxy or proxies empowering others to attend and to act and vote, at any meetings of security holders of any of the corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies or other entities in which the Bank may hold securities and, at such meetings, such officer shall possess and may exercise any and all rights and powers incident to the ownership of such securities which, as the owner thereof, the Bank might have possessed and exercised, if present.

**Section 14. Bonds of Officers and Employees.**

The Board of Directors shall, pursuant to the Banking Code, designate the officers and employees who shall be required to give bond and fix the amounts thereof.

**Section 15. Satisfaction of Loans.**

On payment of sums lent, for which security shall have been taken either by way of mortgage or other lien on real or personal property or by the pledge of collateral, whether said loans have been made from funds of the Bank or from funds held in fiduciary capacity, any officer of the Bank shall have the power and authority to sign or execute any and all collateral release documents that may be necessary or desirable for the purpose of releasing property or property rights held by the Bank as collateral for obligations to the Bank that are paid in full or otherwise satisfied or settled and enter the fact of payment or satisfaction on the margin of the record of any such security or in any other legal manner to cancel such indebtedness and to release said security, and the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Vice President or Director of the Bank shall have power and authority to execute a power of attorney authorizing the cancellation, release or satisfaction of any mortgage or other security given to the Bank in its corporate or fiduciary capacity, by such person as he or she may in his or her discretion appoint.

**ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS**

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Certificate of Incorporation of the Bank, these By-Laws may be amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors then holding office at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors, and the stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Laws, whether or not adopted by them.

**ARTICLE VII. EMERGENCY BY-LAWS**

**Section 1. Emergency By-Laws.**

This Article VII shall be operative if a quorum of the Bank's Directors cannot readily be assembled because of some catastrophic event (an "emergency"), notwithstanding any different or conflicting provisions in these By-Laws, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Code of Alabama. To the extent not inconsistent with the provisions of this Article VII, the By-Laws provided in the other Articles of these By-Laws and the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain in effect during such emergency, and upon termination of such emergency, the provisions of this Article VII shall cease to be operative.

---

**Section 2. Meetings.**

During any emergency, a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof, may be called by any member of the Board of Directors, the President, a Senior Executive Vice President, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. Notice of the time and place of the meeting shall be given by any available means of communication by the individual calling the meeting to such of the Directors and/or Designated Officers, as defined in Section 3 of this Article VII, as it may be feasible to reach. Such notice shall be given at such time in advance of the meeting as, in the judgment of the individual calling the meeting, circumstances permit. As a result of such emergency, the Board of Directors may determine that a meeting of stockholders not be held at any place, but instead be held solely by means of remote communication in accordance with the Corporation Law.

**Section 3. Quorum.**

At any meeting of the Board, or any committee thereof, called in accordance with Section 2 of this Article VII, the presence or participation of two Directors or one Director and a Designated Officer shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the event that no Directors are able to attend the meeting of the Board of Directors, then the Designated Officers in attendance shall serve as directors for the meeting, without any additional quorum requirement and will have full powers to act as directors of the Bank.

The Board of Directors or the committees thereof, as the case may be, shall, from time to time but in any event prior to such time or times as an emergency may have occurred, designate the officers of the Bank in a numbered list (the "Designated Officers") who shall be deemed, in the order in which they appear on such list, directors of the Bank for purposes of obtaining a quorum during an emergency, if a quorum of Directors cannot otherwise be obtained.

**Section 4. By-Laws.**

At any meeting called in accordance with Section 2 of this Article VII, the Board of Directors or a committee thereof, as the case may be, may modify, amend or add to the provisions of this Article VII so as to make any provision that may be practical or necessary for the circumstances of the emergency.

**Section 5. Liability.**

No officer, Director or employee of the Bank acting in accordance with the provisions of this Article VII shall be liable except for willful misconduct.

**Section 6. Repeal or Change.**

The provisions of this Article VII shall be subject to repeal or change by further action of the Board of Directors or by action of the stockholders, but no such repeal or change shall modify the provisions of Section 5 of this Article VII with regard to action taken prior to the time of such repeal or change.

**Section 7. Continued Operations.**

In the event of an emergency declared by the President of the United States or the person performing his or her functions, the officers and employees of the Bank will continue to conduct the affairs of the Bank under such guidance from the Directors as may be available except as to matters which by statute require specific approval of the Board of Directors and subject to conformance with any governmental directives or directives of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation during the emergency.

---

**Exhibit 6**

**CONSENT**

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, REGIONS BANK hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: June 5, 2023

REGIONS BANK

By: /s/ Kristine Prall

Kristine Prall

Vice President

---

**Exhibit 7**

**Regions Bank**  
**Statement of Financial Condition**  
**As of 12/31/2022**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Thousands of Dollars</b>
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	\$12,071,000
Securities:	29,057,000
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreement to resell:	0
Loans and leases held for sale:	338,000
Loans and leases net of unearned income and allowance:	95,545,000
Trading Assets:	16,000
Premises and fixed assets:	2,177,000
Other real estate owned:	12,000
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies:	129,000
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures:	0
Intangible assets:	6,337,000
Other assets:	8,521,000
<b>Total Assets:</b>	<b>\$154,203,000</b>
<hr/>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Deposits	\$133,792,000
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities:	0
Other borrowed money:	9,000
Subordinated notes and debentures:	496,000
Other Liabilities:	4,768,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$139,065,000</b>
<hr/>	
<b>EQUITY CAPITAL</b>	
Common Stock	\$0
Surplus	16,399,000
Retained Earnings	2,078,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-3,343,000
Total Equity Capital	15,138,000
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity Capital</b>	<b>\$154,203,000</b>